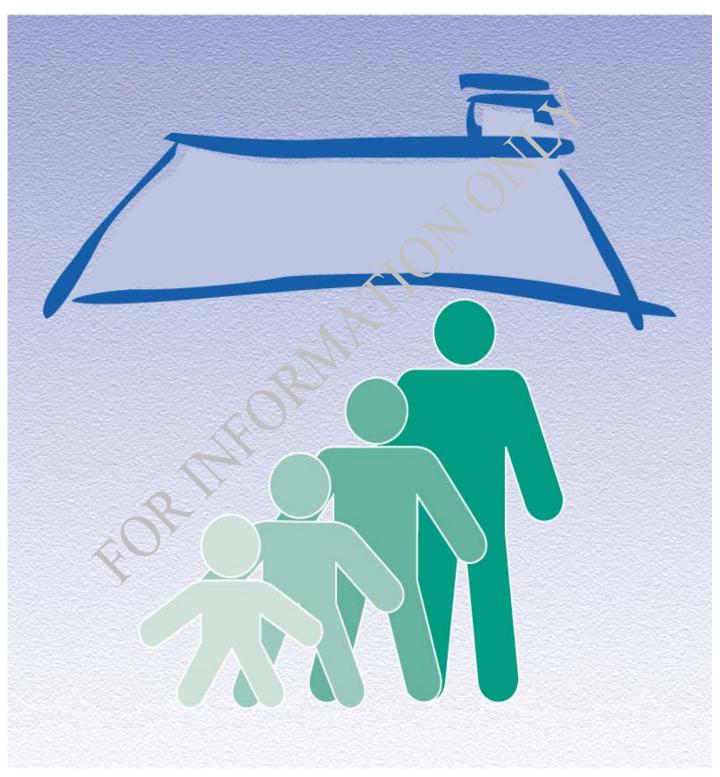
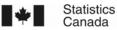
Canadian Community Health Survey (CCHS) 2008 Questionnaire





Statistique Canada **Canadä**

FORTHERMATION

Table of Contents (by Questionnaire Order)

Introduction	9
Contact component	11
Household component	13
Age of respondent (ANC)	16
General health (GEN)	18
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)	20
Sleep (SLP)	21
Changes made to improve health (CIH)	23
Oral health 1 (OH1)	
Health care system satisfaction (HCS)	
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)	28
Chronic conditions (CCC)	32
Diabetes care (DIA)	38
Health utility index (HUI)	42
Pain and discomfort (HUP)	47
Health care utilization (HCU)	48
Home care services (HMC)	56
Patient satisfaction – Health care services (PAS)	60
Patient satisfaction – Community-based care (PSc.)	63
Restriction of activities (RAC)	
Flu shots (FLU)	67
Blood test (BLT)	69
Blood pressure check (BPC)	71
PAP smear test (PAP)	72
Mammography (MAM)	73
Breast examinations (2Rx)	75
Breast self-examina ions (BSX)	76
Spirometry (SPI)	77
Physical check-up (PCU)	78
Prostate cancer screening (PSA)	81
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)	83
Eye examinations (EYX)	85
Dental visits (DEN)	86
Oral health 2 (OH2)	88
Food choices (FDC)	92
Dietary supplement use – Vitamins and minerals (DSU)	94
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)	95
Physical activities (PAC)	100

Sedentary activities (SAC)	103
Use of protective equipment (UPE)	105
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)	108
Injuries (INJ) (REP)	111
Satisfaction with life (SWL)	117
Stress - Sources (STS)	119
Stress – Coping with stress (STC)	121
Stress - Recent life events (RLE)	124
Stress - Childhood and adult stressors (CST)	127
Stress - Work stress (WST)	129
Self-esteem (SFE)	132
Mastery (MAS)	134
Smoking (SMK)	136
Smoking – Stages of change (SCH)	141
Smoking - Nicotine dependence (NDE)	
Smoking cessation methods (SCA)	143
Smoking – Physician counselling (SPC)	145
Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)	147
Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)	148
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)	150
Alcohol use (ALC)	131
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)	
Alcohol use – Former drinkers (ALN)	156
Driving and safety (DRV)	
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)	161
Maternal experiences - Breastfecting (MEX)	165
Maternal experiences – Alcohor vse during pregnancy (MXA)	169
Maternal experiences Sn oking during pregnancy (MXS)	170
Illicit drugs use (IDG)	172
Problem gamb!'ng (CPG)	179
Sexual behaviours (SXB)	188
Psychological well-being (PWB)	191
Social support - Availability (SSA)	196
Social support - Utilization (SSU)	202
Spiritual values (SPR)	205
Consultations about mental health (CMH)	207
Distress (DIS)	209
Depression (DEP)	213
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)	218
Health status (SF-36) (SFR)	219

Access to health care services (ACC)	226
Height and weight – Measured (MHW)	236
nsurance coverage (INS)	240
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)	242
Education (EDU)	247
_abour force (LBS)	250
Physical activities – Facilities at work (PAF)	253
Owelling characteristics (DWL)	255
Home safety (HMS)	256
ncome (INC)	257
Food security (FSC)	261
Administration information (ADM)	265
Exit	270
Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2008)	277
Appendix 2 – Optional content selection by health regions (grouped by province (2008)	281
Appendix 3 – Changes to module names between cycle 3.1 and cycle 4.1	285

Table of contents (by Alphabetic Order)

Access to health care services (ACC)	226
Administration information (ADM)	265
Age of respondent (ANC)	16
Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD)	161
Alcohol use – Former drinkers (ALN)	156
Alcohol use (ALC)	151
Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)	152
Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2008)	277
Appendix 2 – Optional content selection by health regions (grouped by province) (2008)	281
Appendix 3 – Changes to module names between cycle 3.1 and cycle 4.1	
Blood pressure check (BPC)	
Blood test (BLT)	69
Breast examinations (BRX)	75
Breast self-examinations (BSX)	
Changes made to improve health (CIH)	23
Chronic conditions (CCC)	32
Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)	83
Consultations about mental health (CMH)	207
Contact component	11
Dental visits (DEN)	
Depression (DEP)	213
Diabetes care (DIA)	38
Dietary supplement use – Vitamins an 'minerals (DSU)	94
Distress (DIS)	209
Driving and safety (DRV)	157
Dwelling characteristics (D) VL)	255
Education (EDU)	247
Exit	270
Exposure to secon. hand smoke (ETS)	
Eye examinations (EYX)	85
Flu shots (FLU)	67
Food choices (FDC)	92
Food security (FSC)	261
Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)	
General health (GEN)	18
Health care system satisfaction (HCS)	26
Health care utilization (HCU)	48
Health status (SF-36) (SFR)	219

Health utility index (HUI)	42
Height and weight – Measured (MHW)	236
Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)	28
Home care services (HMC)	56
Home safety (HMS)	256
Household component	13
Illicit drugs use (IDG)	172
Income (INC)	257
Injuries (INJ) (REP)	111
Insurance coverage (INS)	240
Introduction	9
Labour force (LBS)	250
Mammography (MAM)	73
Mastery (MAS)	134
Mastery (MAS)	169
Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX)	165
Maternal experiences – Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)	170
Oral health 1 (OH1)	25
Oral health 2 (OH2)	88
Pain and discomfort (HUP)	47
PAP smear test (PAP)	72
Patient satisfaction – Community-based care (PSC).	63
Patient satisfaction – Health care services (Pr S)	60
Physical activities – Facilities at work (PFF)	253
Physical activities (PAC)	100
Physical check-up (PCU)	
Problem gambling (CPG)	179
Prostate cancer screening 'PSA)	81
Psychological well-hair 1 (,2WB)	
Restriction of activit. 2s (RAC)	64
Satisfaction with ife (SWL)	117
Sedentary activities (SAC)	103
Self-esteem (SFE)	132
Sexual behaviours (SXB)	188
Sleep (SLP)	21
Smoking - Nicotine dependence (NDE)	142
Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL)	150
Smoking – Physician counselling (SPC)	145
Smoking – Stages of change (SCH)	141
Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)	147
Smoking (SMK)	136

Smoking cessation methods (SCA)	143
Social support - Availability (SSA)	196
Social support - Utilization (SSU)	202
Socio-demographic characteristics (SDC)	242
Spiritual values (SPR)	205
Spirometry (SPI)	77
Stress - Childhood and adult stressors (CST)	127
Stress – Coping with stress (STC)	121
Stress - Recent life events (RLE)	124
Stress - Sources (STS)	119
Stress - Work stress (WST)	129
Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)	218
Sun safety behaviours (SSB)	108
Use of protective equipment (UPE)	105
Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)	

FORTHERMATION

Introduction

- 1. CCHS content is comprised of three components:
 - a. Core content is asked of all respondents and remains relatively stable over time;
 - b. Theme content is asked of all respondents and varies from year to year;
 - c. <u>Optional content</u> is chosen by health regions but is usually coordinated at the provincial level. An optional content selection process is carried out each year.
- 2. Question text in **bold** font is read to the respondent. Text in normal font is not read to the respondent. Interviewer instructions are prefaced by the word "INTERVIEWER", and are not read aloud.
- 3. Question text in **bold** font enclosed by brackets () is read to the respondent at the discretion of the interviewer.
- 4. The options "Don't Know" (DK) and "Refusal" (RF) are allowed on every question unless otherwise stated. However, the response categories are not read aloud.
- 5. External variable names are displayed in the questionnaire. Those names, riginighted in grey, are used in the microdata files.
- 6. Flow charts of the questions for all of the modules are available upon request (cchs-escc@statcan.ca or (613) 951-1746)

Contact component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It

includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Contact

CN_N01 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Record method of interview.

1 Telephone2 Personal

(DK, R are not allowed)

CN_N02 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Have you made contact?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to CN_END)

(DK, R are not allowed)

CN_END

Interviewer introduction

II_R01 Hello, I'm [calling] from Statistics Canada. My name is ...

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Introduce yourself using both your given and last names.

Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)

II_END

Language of preference

LP_Q01 Would you prent to continue in English or in French?

ADM_LHH INTER' IE VER: Previous response was ["English" / "French" / "Other"].

1 ⊾nglish

(Go to LP_END)

2 French

(Go to LP_END)

Other

(DK, R are not allowed)

LP_N02 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Select respondent's preferred non-official language. If necessary, ask: **(What language would you prefer?)**

03	Chinese	17	Cantonese
04	Italian	18	Hindi
05	Punjabi	19	Mandarin
06	Spanish	20	Persian (Farsi)
07	Portuguese	21	Russian
80	Polish	22	Ukrainian
09	German	23	Urdu
10	Vietnamese	24	Inuktitut
11	Arabic	25	Hungarian
12	Tagalog	26	Korean
13	Greek	27	Serbo-Croatian
14	Tamil	28	Gujarati
15	Cree	29	Dari
16	Afghan		

(DK, R are not allowed)

Other - Specify

90

LP_END

Initial contact

IC_R01 I'm calling regarding the Canadian Community: health Survey. All information collected in this survey will be kept strictly confidentia.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

(DK, R are not allowed)

IC_END

Household component

Note: The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It

includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Roster introduction

RS_R01 The next few questions ask for important basic information about the people in your

household.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)

RS_END

Usual Roster

USU_Q01 What are the names of all persons who usually live here?

USU_END

"Other" Roster 1

RS_Q04 Are there any other persons who usually live here but are now away at school, in hospital,

or somewhere else?

1 Yes

2 No DK, R (Go to OTH1_END) (Go to OTH1_END)

OTH1_Q01 What are the names of 'he o her people who live or stay here?

(DK, R and null are not allowed)

OTH1_END

Age Without Date of Pin.

ANDB_Q01 What is [respondent name]'s age?

|_|_| Age in years (MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

(DK, R are not allowed)

ANDB END

Sex

SEX_Q01

INTERVIEWER: Enter [respondent name]'s sex.

DHH_SEX

If necessary, ask: (Is [respondent name] male or female?)

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

(DK, R are not allowed)

SEX_END

Marital status

MSNC_Q01 What is [respondent name]'s marital status? Is [he/she]:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... married?
- 2 ... living common-law?
- 3 ... widowed?
- 4 ... separated?
- 5 ... divorced?
- 6 ... single, never married?

MSNC_END

Canadian Forces

CAF_Q01 Is [respondent name] a full time momber of the regular Canadian Armed Forces?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

(DK, R are not allowed)

CAF_END

Relationship without confirmation

RNC_Q1	What !	ર tւ e relationship of: to:	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age)]
	C (Husband/Wife		
	02	Common-law partner		
	03	Father/Mother	(Go to	RNC_Q2A)
	04	Son/Daughter	(Go to	RNC_Q2B)
	05	Brother/Sister	(Go to	RNC_Q2C)
	06	Foster father/mother		
	07	Foster son/daughter		
	08	Grandfather/mother		
	09	Grandson/daughter		
	10	In-law	(Go to	RNC_Q2D)
	11	Other related	(Go to	RNC_Q2E)
	12	Unrelated	(Go to	RNC_Q2F)

RNC_Q2A	What is the relationship of: to:	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age)]
	Is that a(n):		
	 birth father/mother step father/mother adoptive father/mo 	?	
RNC_Q2B	What is the relationship of: to:	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age)]
	Is that a(n):		
	 birth son/daughter step son/daughter adopted son/daugh 	?	
RNC_Q2C	What is the relationship of: to:	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age,]
	Is that a(n):		16 / W
	 full brother/sister? half brother/sister? step brother/sister? adopted brother/sister foster brother/sister 	? ? ster?	
RNC_Q2D	What is the relationship of: to:	[responder: name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age)]
	Is that a(n):		
	1 father/mother-in-'a 2 son/daughter-in-la 3 brother/s ster-in-la 4 other in-law?	N?	
RNC_Q2E	What is the rentionship of: to:	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age)]
	1 uncle/aunt? 2 cousin? 3 nephew/niece? 4 other relative?		
RNC_Q2F	What is the relationship of: to:	[respondent name] [respondent name]?	[(Text sex, age)] [(Text sex, age)]
*	Is that a(n):		
	 1 boyfriend/girlfriend 2 room-mate? 3 other? 	1?	

RNC_END

Age of respondent (ANC)

Core Content

ANC_BEG ANC_C01A If (do ANC block = 1), go to ANC_R01 . Otherwise, go to ANC_END. ANC_R01 For some of the questions I'll be asking, I need to know ^YOUR2 exact date of birth. INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue. **Date Block** ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter the day. If necessary, ask (What is the day?) (MIN: 1) (MAX: 31) DK, R ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter the month. If necessary, ask (What is the month?) 1 January 7 July 2 8 August February 3 March 9 September 4 Octobei April 10 5 November May 11 6 12 Decen.her June DK, R ANC_Q01 INTERVIEWER: Enter a four-digit year. If necessary, ask (What is the vear:) DK, R If ANC_Q01 (Year) = NK, R, go to ANC_Q03. ANC C02A ANC_C02B Calculate age based on the entered date of birth. ANC_Q02 So ^YCU 1 age is [calculated age]. Is that currect? (Go to ANC_C03) No, return and correct date of birth (Go to ANC_Q01) (Go to ANC_Q03) No, collect age (DK, R are not allowed) ANC C03 If [calculated age] < 12 years, go to ANC R04. Otherwise go to ANC_END. ANC Q03 What is **^YOUR1** age? Age in years (MIN: 0) (MAX: 130)

Canadian Community Health Survey, 2008 Questionnaire, 16

(DK, R are not allowed)

If age < 12 years, go to ANC_R04. Otherwise, go to ANC_END.

ANC_C04

Because ^YOU1 ^ARE less than 12 years old, ^YOU1 ^ARE not eligible to participate in the Canadian Community Health Survey. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. ANC_R04

NOTE: Auto code as 90 Unusual/Special circumstances and call the exit block.

ANC_END



General health (GEN) Core Content GEN_BEG GEN C01 If (do GEN = 1), go to GEN R01. Otherwise, go to GEN_END. GEN_R01 This survey deals with various aspects of ^YOUR2 health. I'll be asking about such things as physical activity, social relationships and health status. By health, we mean not only the absence of disease or injury but also physical, mental and social well-being. INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue. GEN Q01 To start, in general, would you say 'YOUR1 health is: **GEN_01** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. ... excellent? 2 ... very good? 3 ... good? 4 ... fair? 5 ... poor? DK, R Compared to one year ago, how would you say YOUR1 health is GEN Q02 GEN_02 now? Is it: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. ... much better now than 1 year ag >? 2 ... somewhat better now (than 1 year ago)? 3 ... about the same as 1 year acc? 4 ... somewhat worse now (than 'l year ago)? 5 ... much worse now (than 1 y, ar ago)? DK, R

GEN_C02A If proxy interview, go to GEN CO7. Otherwise, go to GEN_C 02A.

How satisfied are yo, with your life in general? GEN_Q02A GEN 02A INTERVIEWER: Read cutegories to respondent.

- Very satisfied
- 2 Sa isfied
- 3 Namer satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4
- Very dissatisfied

DK, R

GEN Q02B In general, would you say your mental health is: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 2 ... very good? 3 ... good? ... fair? 4 ... poor? 5
- GEN_C07

1

Dissatisfied

GEN_02B

... excellent?

DK, R

If age < 15, go to GEN_C08A. Otherwise, go to GEN_Q07.

GEN Q07 Thinking about the amount of stress in **^YOUR1** life, would you say that most days are: GEN 07 **INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent. 1 ... not at all stressful? 2 ... not very stressful? 3 ... a bit stressful? 4 ... quite a bit stressful? 5 ... extremely stressful? DK, R GEN C08A If proxy interview, go to GEN_END. Otherwise, go to GEN_C08B. GEN_C08B If age < 15 or age > 75, go to GEN_Q10. Otherwise, go to GEN_Q08. GEN_Q08 Have you worked at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? GEN_08 Yes 2 No (Go to GEN_Q10) DK, R (Go to GEN_Q10) GEN Q09 The next question is about your main job or business in the past 12 months. **GEN_09** Would you say that most days at work were: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 ... not at all stressful? 2 ... not very stressful? 3 ... a bit stressful? 4 ... quite a bit stressful? 5 ... extremely stressful? DK, R How would you describe your sense of belonging to your local community? GEN Q10 **GEN 10** Would you say it is: INTERVIEWER: Read c. tegor es to respondent. 1 ... very strong? 2 ... some ... has strong? 3 ... somewhat weak? very veak? Ok. R

GEN END

Voluntary organizations - Participation (ORG)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Nova Scotia, Northwest Territories

ORG_BEG

ORG_C1A If (do ORG block = 1), go to ORG_C1B.

ORGFOPT Otherwise, go to ORG_END.

ORG_C1B If proxy interview, go to ORG_END.

Otherwise, go to ORG_Q1.

ORG_Q1 Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to ORG_END) DK, R (Go to ORG_END)

ORG_Q2
ORG_2
How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these properties in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active. INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 At least once a week
- 2 At least once a month
- 3 At least 3 or 4 times a year
- 4 At least once a year
- 5 Not at all DK. R

ORG END

Sleep (SLP)

SLP_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Nova Scotia, Yukon

SLP_C1 If (do SLP = 2), go to SLP_END. SLPFDO Otherwise, go to SLP_C2.

SLP_C2 If proxy interview, go to SLP_END. Otherwise, go to SLP_Q01.

SLP_Q01 Now a few questions about sleep. SLP_01

How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent resting.

- 1 Under 2 hours
- 2 2 hours to less than 3 hours
- 3 3 hours to less than 4 hours
- 4 4 hours to less than 5 hours
- 5 5 hours to less than 6 hours
- 6 6 hours to less than 7 hours
- 7 hours to less than 8 hours
- 8 8 hours to less than 9 hours
- 9 9 hours to less than 10 hours
- 10 10 hours to less than 11 hours
- 11 11 hours to less than 12 hours
- 12 12 hours or more

DK

R (Go to SLP_END)

SLP_Q02 How often do you have trouble going to sieep or staying asleep?

SLP_02 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to appondent.

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time DK, F

SLP_Q03 How often do you find your sleep refreshing? SLP_03

- 1 Vol.e of the time
- 2 A. little of the time
- Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time

DK, R

SLP_Q04 SLP_04

How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?

- None of the time
- A little of the time
- 1 2 3 4 5 Some of the time
- Most of the time
- All of the time DK, R

SLP_END

Changes made to improve health (CIH)

Theme Content

CIH_BEG

CIH_1

CIH C1A If (do CIH block = 1), go to CIH_C1B .

CIHFOPT Otherwise, go to CIH_END.

CIH_C1B If proxy interview, go to CIH END.

Otherwise, go to CIH_Q1.

CIH_Q1 Next, some questions about changes made to improve health.

In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost

weight, quit smoking, increased exercise)

- 1 Yes
- 2 (Go to CIH_Q3) No DK, R (Go to CIH_END)

CIH Q2 What is the single most important change you have made? CIH₂

- Increased exercise, sports / physical activity 1
- 2 Lost weight
- 3 Changed diet / improved eating habits
- 4 Quit smoking / reduced amount smoked
- 5 Drank less alcohol
- 6 Reduced stress level
- 7 Received medical treatment
- 8 Took vitamins
- 9 Other

DK. R

CIH_Q3 Do you think there is [anything else anything] you should do to improve your physical CIH₃ health?

- 1 Yes
- 2 (Go to Ch ' END) No (Co to CIH_END) DK, R

If CIH_Q1 = 1 use "anything else" in CIH_Q3. Otherwise, use "anything" in CIH_Q3. Note:

What is the most important thing? CIH Q4 CIH 4

- Start / Increase exercise, sports / physical activity
- Lose weight
- Change diet / improve eating habits
- Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
- Drink less alcohol
- 6 Reduce stress level
- Receive medical treatment
- 8 Take vitamins
- Other

DK, R

```
CIH Q5
               Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement?
CIH_5
               1
                      Yes
               2
                      No
                              (Go to CIH_Q7)
                      DK, R (Go to CIH_Q7)
CIH_Q6
               What is that?
               INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
CIH 6A
               1
                      Lack of will power / self-discipline
               2
CIH 6I
                      Family responsibilities
CIH_6B
               3
                      Work schedule
CIH 6J
               4
                      Addiction to drugs / alcohol
               5
CIH_6K
                      Physical condition
               6
                      Disability / health problem
CIH_6G
               7
                      Too stressed
CIH 6F
CIH 6E
               8
                      Too costly / financial constraints
CIH_6L
               9
                      Not available - in area
CIH_6M
               10
                      Transportation problems
CIH_6N
               11
                      Weather problems
CIH_6H
               12
                      Other
                      DK, R
CIH_Q7
               Is there anything you intend to do to improve your piny all health in the next year?
CIH 7
               1
                      Yes
               2
                              (Go to CIH_END)
                      No
                      DK, R (Go to CIH_END)
CIH_Q8
               What is that?
               INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
CIH 8A
                      Start / Increase exercise, spons / physical activity
               1
CIH 8B
               2
                      Lose weight
CIH 8C
               3
                      Change diet / improva eating habits
               4
CIH_8J
                      Quit smoking / reduce amount smoked
CIH_8K
               5
                      Drink less alrohol
CIH_8G
               6
                      Reduce stress 'evel
               7
CIH 8L
                      Receive .... rai treatment
CIH_8H
               8
                      Take vitamins
CIH_8I
                      Other
                      Dh. R
CIH END
```

Oral health 1 (OH1) Theme Content OH1_BEG OH1 C20A If (do OH1 block = 1), go to $OH1_C20B$. Otherwise, go to OH1_END. OH1_C20B If proxy interview, go to OH1_END. Otherwise, go to OH1_R20. OH1_R20 Next, some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. OH1_Q20 In general, would you say the health of your teeth and mouth is: OH1_20 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 ... excellent? 2 ... very good? 3 ... good? 4 ... fair? 5 ... poor? DK, R (Go to OH1 END) OH1 Q21A Now a few questions about your ability to chew different foods, whether you eat them or OH1 21A not. Can you: ... chew firm foods (e.g., meat)? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R OH1_Q21B (Can you:) OH1_21B ... bite off and chew a piece of fresh apple? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R If OH1_Q21A =1 or OH1_Q21B = 1, go to OH1_Q22. OH1_C21C Otherwise, go to OF11_Q21C. Note: OH1_Q2'C will be filled with "Yes" during head office processing (Ca. vou:) OH1_Q21C OH1_21C ... chew boiled vegetables? Yes No DK, R OH1 Q22 In the past month, how often have you had any pain or discomfort in your teeth or gums? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. OH1 22 1 Often

OH1_END

2

3

Sometimes Rarely

Never DK, R

Health care system satisfaction (HCS)

health regions in: Ontario, Yukon HCS_BEG and Northwest Territories HCS C1A If (do HCS block = 1), go to HCS_C1B . Otherwise, go to HCS_END. **HCSFOPT** HCS_C1B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to HCS_END. Otherwise, go to HCS_C1C. HCS_C1C If province = 10, [province] = [Newfoundland and Labrador] If province = 11, [province] = [Prince Edward Island] If province = 12, [province] = [Nova Scotia] If province = 13, [province] = [New Brunswick] If province = 24, [province] = [Quebec] If province = 35, [province] = [Ontario] If province = 46, [province] = [Manitoba] If province = 47, [province] = [Saskatchewan] If province = 48, [province] = [Alberta] If province = 59, [province] = [British Columbia] If province = 60, [province] = [Yukon] If province = 61, [province] = [the Northwest Territories] If province = 62, [province] = [Nunavut] HCS Q1 Now, a few questions about health care services in province]. HCS_1 Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in [province]? Would you say it is: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to responder. ... excellent? 2 ... good? 3 ... fair? 4 ... poor? DK, R (Go to HCC, E, 'D) Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in HCS Q2 HCS 2 [province]? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Excelle. t 1 2 Gc od 3 1115 4 .Pour DK, R HCS Q3 Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community? HCS 3 Excellent Good 3 Fair Poor DK, R

Optional Content selected by

HCS_Q4 HCS_4 Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care services that are available in your community?

- 1 Excellent
- Good
- Fair
- 2 3 4 Poor DK, R

HCS_END

Height and weight - Self-reported (HWT)

Core Content

HWT_BEG

HWT_C1 If (do HWT block = 1), go to HWT_C2.

Otherwise, go to HWT_END.

HWT_C2 If (proxy interview = No and sex = female and (14 < age < 50)), go to HWT_Q1.

Otherwise, go to HWT_Q2.

HWT_Q1 It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?

- 1 Yes (Go to HWT_END)
- 2 No DK, R

HWT_Q2 The next questions are about height and weight.
HWT 2 How tall ^ARE ^YOU2 without shoes on?

```
0 Less than 1' / 12" (less than 29.2 cm.)
```

- 1 1'0" to 1'11" / 12" to 23" (29.2 to 59.6 cm.)
- 2 2'0" to 2'11" / 24" to 35" (59.7 to 90.1 cm.)
- 3 3'0" to 3'11" / 36" to 47" (90.2 to 120.6 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2C)
- 4 4'0" to 4'11" / 48" to 59" (120.7 to 151.0 cn\.) (Go to HWT_N2D)
- 5 5'0" to 5'11" (151.1 to 181.5 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2E) 6 6'0" to 6'11" (181.6 to 212.0 cm.) (Go to HWT_N2F)
- 7 7'0" and over (212.1 cm. and over) (Go to HWT_Q3)
 DK, R (Go to HWT_Q3)

HWT_E2 The selected height is too short for a 'current age] year old respondent. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if (HWT_Q2 < 3).

HWT_N2A INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height. HWT_2A

- 0 1'0" / 12" (29.2 to 31.7 cm.)
- 1 1'1" / 13" (31.8 to 34.2 cm.)
- 2 1'2" / 14" (34.3 to 36.7 cm.)
- 3 1\"/15" (36.8 to 39.3 cm.)
- 4 1'4 / 16" (39.4 to 41.8 cm.)
- 5 '3 / 17" (41.9 to 44.4 cm.)
- o 1'6" / 18" (44.5 to 46.9 cm.)
- 7 1'7" / 19" (47.0 to 49.4 cm.)
- 8 1'8" / 20" (49.5 to 52.0 cm.)
- 9 1'9" / 21" (52.1 to 54.5 cm.) 10 1'10" / 22" (54.6 to 57.1 cm.)
- 11 1'11" / 23" (57.2 to 59.6 cm.)

DK, R

HWT N2B INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height. HWT 2B 0 2'0" / 24" (59.7 to 62.1 cm.) 1 2'1" / 25" (62.2 to 64.7 cm.) 2 2'2" / 26" (64.8 to 67.2 cm.) 3 2'3" / 27" (67.3 to 69.8 cm.) 2'4" / 28" (69.9 to 72.3 cm.) 4 5 2'5" / 29" (72.4 to 74.8 cm.) 6 2'6" / 30" (74.9 to 77.4 cm.) 7 2'7" / 31" (77.5 to 79.9 cm.) 8 2'8" / 32" (80.0 to 82.5 cm.) 9 2'9" / 33" (82.6 to 85.0 cm.) 2'10" / 34" (85.1 to 87.5 cm.) 10 2'11" / 35" (87.6 to 90.1 cm.) 11 DK, R INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height. HWT N2C HWT_2C 0 3'0" / 36" (90.2 to 92.6 cm.) 1 3'1" / 37" (92.7 to 95.2 cm.) 3'2" / 38" (95.3 to 97.7 cm.) 2 3 3'3" / 39" (97.8 to 100.2 cm.) 4 3'4" / 40" (100.3 to 102.8 cm.) 5 3'5" / 41" (102.9 to 105.3 cm.) 6 3'6" / 42" (105.4 to 107.9 cm.) 7 3'7" / 43" (108.0 to 110.4 cm.) 8 3'8" / 44" (110.5 to 112.9 cm.) 9 3'9" / 45" (113.0 to 115.5 cm.) 10 3'10" / 46" (115.6 to 118.0 cm.) 3'11" / 47" (118.1 to 120.6 cm.) 11 DK, R Go to HWT_Q3 INTERVIEWER: Select the cract height. HWT N2D HWT 2D 4'0" / 48" (120.7 to 123.1 cm.) 0 1 4'1" / 49" (123.2 to 125.6 cm.) 2 4'2" / 5c" (12) 7 to 128.2 cm.) 3 4'3" / 51" (128.3 to 130.7 cm.) 4 4'4" / 52 (130.8 to 133.3 cm.) 5 4't' / 53" (133.4 to 135.8 cm.) 6 4 3" / 54" (135.9 to 138.3 cm.) 4'7' / 55" (138.4 to 140.9 cm.) 8 4'8" / 56" (141.0 to 143.4 cm.) 4'9" / 57" (143.5 to 146.0 cm.) 4'10" / 58" (146.1 to 148.5 cm.) 10 11 4'11" / 59" (148.6 to 151.0 cm.) DK, R

Go to HWT_Q3

```
HWT N2E
               INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.
HWT 2E
               0
                       5'0" (151.1 to 153.6 cm.)
               1
                       5'1" (153.7 to 156.1 cm.)
               2
                       5'2" (156.2 to 158.7 cm.)
               3
                       5'3" (158.8 to 161.2 cm.)
               4
                       5'4" (161.3 to 163.7 cm.)
               5
                       5'5" (163.8 to 166.3 cm.)
               6
                       5'6" (166.4 to 168.8 cm.)
               7
                       5'7" (168.9 to 171.4 cm.)
               8
                       5'8" (171.5 to 173.9 cm.)
               9
                       5'9" (174.0 to 176.4 cm.)
               10
                       5'10" (176.5 to 179.0 cm.)
               11
                       5'11" (179.1 to 181.5 cm.)
                       DK, R
               Go to HWT_Q3
HWT N2F
               INTERVIEWER: Select the exact height.
HWT_2F
               0
                       6'0" (181.6 to 184.1 cm.)
               1
                       6'1" (184.2 to 186.6 cm.)
               2
                       6'2" (186.7 to 189.1 cm.)
               3
                       6'3" (189.2 to 191.7 cm.)
               4
                       6'4" (191.8 to 194.2 cm.)
               5
                       6'5" (194.3 to 196.8 cm.)
               6
                       6'6" (196.9 to 199.3 cm.)
               7
                       6'7" (199.4 to 201.8 cm.)
               8
                       6'8" (201.9 to 204.4 cm.)
               9
                       6'9" (204.5 to 206.9 cm.)
               10
                       6'10" (207.0 to 209.5 cm.)
               11
                       6'11" (209.6 to 212.0 cm.)
                       DK, R
HWT Q3
               How much ^DOVERB ^rol'2 veigh?
HWT 3
               INTERVIEWER: Enter a nount only.
               Weigh.
               (MIN: 1) (MAX: 575)
               DK, R
                               (Go to HWT_END)
HWT N4
               INTER: VER: Was that in pounds or kilograms?
HWT N4
                       ounds '
                       Kilograms
                       (DK, R are not allowed)
HWT_E4
               An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
               Trigger soft edit if ((HWT_Q3 > 300 and HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 > 136 and
               HWT_N4 = 2)) or ((HWT_Q3 < 60 \text{ and } HWT_N4 = 1) or (HWT_Q3 < 27 \text{ and } HWT_N4 = 2)).
HWT_C4
               If proxy interview, go to HWT_END.
```

Otherwise, go to HWT_Q4.

HWT_Q4 Do you consider yourself: HWT_4

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... overweight?

2 ... underweight?

... just about right?

DK, R

HWT_END

Chronic conditions (CCC)

```
Core Content
CCC_BEG
CCC_C011
              If (do CCC block = 1), go to CCC_R011.
              Otherwise, go to CCC_END.
              Now I'd like to ask about certain chronic health conditions which ^YOU2 may have.
CCC_R011
              We are interested in "long-term conditions" which are expected to last or have
              already lasted 6 months or more and that have been diagnosed by a health
              professional.
              INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
CCC_Q031
              ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have asthma?
CCC_031
                     Yes
                                   (Go to CCC_Q051)
              2
                     No
                     DK
                                   (Go to CCC_Q051)
                     R
                                   (Go to CCC END)
CCC_Q035
              ^HAVE_C ^YOU1 had any asthma symptoms or asthma a tacks in the past
CCC_035
              12 months?
              1
                     Yes
              2
                     No
                     DK, R
              In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken only medicine for asthma such as
CCC_Q036
CCC_036
              inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injuntions?
              1
                     Yes
              2
                     No
                     DK, R
CCC_Q051
              ^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have a thritis, excluding fibromyalgia?
CCC_051
              1
                     Yes
              2
                     No
                     DK, T
              If CCC Qu51 = Yes, go to CCC_Q061.
CCC_C052
              Otherwise go to CCC_B052.
CCC_B052
              Cali "Symptoms of arthritis – Screening question" Sub Block (CC2)
CCC Q061
              ^L OVERB_C ^YOU2 have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?
CCC_061
                     Yes
              2
                     No
                     DK, R
```

CCC_Q071 CCC_071	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have high blood pressure?		
	1 Yes 2 No	_ ,	
	DK R	(Go to CCC_Q081)	
CCC_Q072 CCC 072	^HAVE_C ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with high blood pressure?		
000_072	1 Yes		
	2 No DK,	(Go to CCC_Q081) R (Go to CCC_Q081)	
CCC_Q073 CCC_073	In the past month, ^HAVE ^YOU1 taken any medicine for high blood pressure?		
	1 Yes 2 No		
	DK,	R	
CCC_C073A	If sex = fema CCC_Q073	ale and age > 15 and (CCC_Q071 = 1 or [CCC_C072 - 1 and CCC_Q073 = 1]), go to	
Otherwise, go to CCC_Q081.			
CCC_Q073A CCC_073A	^WERE_C ^YOU1 pregnant when ^YOU1 ^WERE h. st diagnosed with high blood pressure?		
	1 Yes		
	2 No DK,	(Go to CCC_Q081) R (Go to CCC_Q081)	
CCC_Q073B CCC_073B	Other than during pregnancy, Acc a health professional ever told ^YOU2 that ^YOU1 ^HAVE high blood pressure?		
	1 Yes 2 No		
	DK,	R	
CCC_Q081 CCC_081	Remember, we re incrested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. ^DOVERB_C \YOU1 have migraine headaches?		
	1 Yes 2 Nu L)K,		
CCC_Q091A	(DOVERB	_C ^YOU2 have:)	
CCC_91A	chronic bronchitis?		
A.	1 Yes		
	2 No DK,	R	

Note: This question was added back during the July-August 2007 collection period.

```
CCC_C091E
             If age < 30, go to CCC_Q101.
             Otherwise, go to CCC_Q091E.
CCC_Q091E
             (^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have:)
CCC_91E
             ... emphysema?
             1
                    Yes
             2
                    No
                    DK, R
CCC_Q091F
             (^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have:)
CCC 91F
             ... chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)?
             1
                    Yes
             2
                    No
                    DK, R
CCC_Q101
             (Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.)
CCC_101
             ^DOVERB C ^YOU2 have diabetes?
             1
                    Yes
                                  (Go to CCC_Q121)
             2
                    No
                    DK, R
                                  (Go to CCC_Q121)
CCC_Q102
             How old ^WERE ^YOU1 when this was firs' diag tosed?
CCC_102
             INTERVIEWER: Maximum is [current age].
             Age in years
             (MIN: 0) (MAX: current age)
             DK, R
CCC_C10A
             If age < 15 or sex = male or CCCQ102 < 15 or CCCQ102 > 49, go to CCCQ10C.
             Otherwise, go to CCC_Q1UA
CCC_Q10A
             *WERE *YOU1 pregnant when *YOU1 *WERE first diagnosed with diabetes?
CCC_10A
                    Yes
             2
                                  (Go to CCC_Q10C)
                    No
                    DK, R
                                  (Go to CCC_Q10C)
CCC Q10B
             Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told YOU2 that
             ^Y )U1 HAVE diabetes?
CCC 10B
                    Yes
                    No
                                  (Go to CCC_Q121)
                    DK, R
                                  (Go to CCC_Q121)
```

CCC_Q10C CCC_10C	When ^YOU1 ^WERE first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before ^YOU1 ^WERE started on insulin?			
	Less than 1 month 1 month to less than 2 months 2 months to less than 6 months 4 6 months to less than 1 year 5 1 year or more 6 Never (Go to CCC_Q106) DK, R			
CCC_Q105 CCC_105	^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 currently take insulin for ^YOUR1 diabetes?			
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R			
	(If CCC_Q10C = 6, CCC_Q105 will be filled with "No" during processing)			
CCC_Q106 CCC_106	In the past month, did ^YOU2 take pills to control ^YOUR1 blood sugar?			
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R			
CCC_Q121 CCC_121	^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have heart disease?			
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R			
CCC_Q131 (^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 have:) CCC_131				
	cancer?			
	1 Yes Go tc CCC_Q141) 2 No DK R (Go to CCC_Q141)			
CCC_Q132 CCC_31A	^HAVE ^YOU1 ever been diagnosed with cancer?			
CCC_31A	1 Yes 2 Ho DK, R			
CCC_Q141 CCC_141	Renember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.			
	^DOVERB ^YOU1 have intestinal or stomach ulcers?			
	1 Yes 2 No			
	DK, R			

CCC_Q151	DOVERD TOOL Suiter from the effects of a stroke?			
CCC_151	1 Yes 2 No DK, R			
CCC_Q161 CCC_161	(^DOVERB ^YOU2 suffer:)			
CCC_161	from urinary incontinence?			
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R			
CCC_Q171 CCC_171	^DOVERB_C ^YOU1 suffer from a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Dise; se, ulcerative colitis, Irritable Bowel Syndrome or bowel incontinence?			
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to CCC_C181) DK, R (Go to CCC_C181)			
CCC_Q171A CCC 17A	What kind of bowel disease ^DOVERB ^YOU1 have?			
CCC_17A	1 Crohn's Disease 2 Ulcerative colitis 3 Irritable Bowel Syndrome 4 Bowel incontinence 5 Other DK, R			
CCC_C181	If age < 18, go to CCC_Q280. Otherwise, go to CCC_Q181.			
CCC_Q181 CCC_181	^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have:			
000_101	Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?			
	1 Yes 2 No DK, K			
CCC_Q280 CCC_280	Remer, be; we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional.			
CCC_280	^D OVER B_C ^YOU2 have a mood disorder such as depression, bipolar disorder, man. a or dysthymia? <u>I. TERVIEWER</u> : Include manic depression.			
	1 Yes 2 No DK R			

CCC_Q290 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have an anxiety disorder such as a phobia, obsessive-CCC_290 compulsive disorder or a panic disorder? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R CCC_END Symptoms of arthritis – Screening question Sub Block (CC2) CCC_BEG During the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU1 had pain or stiffness in ^YOUR1 joints, CC2_Q01 CCC_053 not including **^YOUR1** back and neck? Yes 2 (Go to CC2_END) No (Go to CC2_END) DK, R Would you say 'YOU1 had this pain or stiffness on most 'ays or at least one CC2 Q02 CCC_054 month?

2

1

DK, R

Yes

No

CC2_END

Diabetes care (DIA)

DIA_BEG

DIA_C01A If (do DIA block = 1), go to DIA_C01B.

DIAFOPT Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01B If $(CCC_Q101 = 1)$, go to DIA_C01C.

Otherwise, go to DIA_END.

DIA_C01C If $(CCC_Q10A = 1)$, go to DIA_END.

Otherwise, go to DIA_R01.

DIA_R01 It was reported earlier that ^YOU2 ^HAVE diabetes. The following questions are about

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New

Brunswick, Ontario, British Columbia, Yukon and Northwest Territories

diabetes care.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIA_Q01 In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested **^YOU2** for haemoglobin "A-one-C"? (An "A-one-C" haemoglobin test measures the average lovel of blood sugar over

a 3-month period.)

1 Yes

2 No (Go to DIA_Q03) DK (Go to DIA_Q03) R (Go to DIA_END)

DIA_Q02 How many times? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOU2 for

DIA_02 haemoglobin "A-one-C"?)

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, R

DIA_Q03 In the past 12 months, hat a reach care professional checked ^YOUR1 feet for any sores

DIA_03 or irritations?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to DIA_Q05) 3 No fent (Go to DIA_Q05)

No fent (Go to DIA_Q05)
DK, R (Go to DIA_Q05)

DIA_Q04 How many unites? (In the past 12 months, has a health care professional checked ^YOUR1

DIA_04 feet for 'ny sores or irritations?)

Times

(M.N: 1) (MAX: 99)

DK, R

DIA_Q05 In the past 12 months, has a health care professional tested ^YOUR1 urine for protein (i.e.,

DIA_05 Microalbumin)?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

DIA_Q06 DIA_06	^HAVE_C ^YOU2 ever had an eye exam where the pupils of ^YOUR1 eyes were dilated? (This procedure would have made ^HIMHER temporarily sensitive to light.)			
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to DIA_R08) DK, R (Go to DIA_R08)			
DIA_Q07 DIA_07	When was the last time? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.			
	Less than one month ago 1 month to less than 1 year ago 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago 4 2 or more years ago DK, R			
DIA_R08	Now some questions about diabetes care <u>not</u> provided by a health care professional. <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Press <enter> to continue.</enter>			
DIA_Q08 DIA_08	How often *DOVERB *YOU2 usually have *YOUR1 blood checked for glucose or sugar by *YOURSELF or by a family member or friend? INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.			
	1 Per day 2 Per week (Go to DIA_N08C) 3 Per month (Go to DIA_N08D) 4 Per year (Go to DIA_N08E) 5 Never (Go to DIA_C09) DK, R (Go to DIA_C09)			
DIA_N08B DIA_N8B	INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day.			
	L_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, R			
	Go to DIA_C09			
DIA_N08C DIA_N8C	INTERVIEWER. Zator number of times per week.			
	I_I_I Times (MIN: 1, (N AX: 99) DK R			
4	Go to DIA_C09			
DIA_N08D DIA_N8D	IN: ERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month. L_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, R			

Go to DIA_C09

DIA_N08E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year. DIA_N8E IIIITimes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, R DIA_C09 If $DIA_Q03 = 3$ (no feet), go to DIA_C10 . Otherwise, go to DIA_Q09. DIA Q09 How often ^DOVERB ^YOU2 usually have ^YOUR1 feet checked for any sores or irritations by **^YOURSELF** or by a family member or friend? **DIA 09** INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen. 1 Per day 2 (Go to DIA_N09C) Per week 3 (Go to DIA N09D) Per month 4 Per year (Go to DIA_N09E) (Go to DIA_C10) 5 Never DK, R (Go to DIA_C10) DIA_N09B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day. DIA_N9B IIIITimes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, R Go to DIA_C10 DIA_N09C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week DIA_N9C IIITimes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, R Go to DIA_C10 DIA N09D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month. DIA_N9D IIITimes (MIN: 1) (MAX 99) DK, R Go to PIA_C10 DIA N09E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year. DIA N9E Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, R If age >= 35, go to DIA_R10. Otherwise, go to DIA_END. DIA_R10 Now a few questions about medication. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue

DIA_Q10 DIA_10	In the past month, did ^YOU2 take aspirin or other ASA (acetylsalicylic acid) medicatio every day or every second day?			
	1 2	Yes No DK, R		
DIA_Q11 DIA_11	In the contro	past month, did ^YOU1 take prescription medications such as Lipitor or Zocor to I ^YOUR1 blood cholesterol levels?		
	1 2	Yes No DK, R		
DIA_END				

Health utility index (HUI)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Quebec and Saskatchewan

HUI_BEG

HUI_N01

The Health Utility Index (HUI) is formed of 8 attributes. In CCHS, these attributes are found in two different modules. The module Pain and discomfort (HUP) is comprised of 3 questions related to the pain and discomfort attribute and is part of the core content which is asked to all survey respondents. The 7 other attributes are found in the module Health Utility Index (HUI) which is offered as optional content to health regions.

HUI C1 **HUIFDO** If (do HUI block =2), go to HUI_END.

Otherwise, go to HUI R1.

HUI_R1

The next set of questions asks about [your/FNAME FNAME's] day-to-day health. The questions are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of time. They are concerned with a person's usual abilities.

You may feel that some of these questions do not apply to [you!" ME], but it is important that we ask the same questions of everyone.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

Vision

HUI Q01 HUI_01

[Are/ls] [you/he/she] usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

1 Yes (Go to HUI Q04)

2 No

(Go to HUI TND) DK, R

HUI Q02 HUI_02

[Are/ls] [you/he/she] usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?

1 Yes Go to HUI_Q04)

2 No

DK, R

HUI Q03 HUI 03

[Are/Is] [you, he/she] able to see at all?

Y & 3

2 (Go to HUI_Q06) 175 JK, R (Go to HUI Q06)

HUI Q04 HUI 04

[∆re/ls] [you/he/she] able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the sticet without glasses or contact lenses?

Yes

(Go to HUI_Q06)

2 No

> DK, R (Go to HUI Q06)

HUI Q05 **HUI 05**

[Are/ls] [you/he/she] usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

Hearing HUI Q06 [Are/Is] [you/FNAME] usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid? HUI 06 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10) 2 No DK, R (Go to HUI_Q10) HUI Q07 [Are/ls] [you/he/she] usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least **HUI 07** 3 other people with a hearing aid? 1 Yes (Go to HUI Q08) 2 No DK, R [Are/Is] [you/he/she] able to hear at all? HUI Q07A HUI_07A 1 Yes 2 No (Go to HUI_Q10) DK, R (Go to HUI_Q10) HUI Q08 [Are/ls] [you/he/she] usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other HUI_08 person in a quiet room without a hearing aid? 1 Yes (Go to HUI_Q10) 2 No DK R (Go to HUI_Q10) [Are/ls] [you/he/she] usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other HUI Q09 HUI_09 person in a quiet room with a hearing aid? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R Speech HUI_Q10 [Are/ls] [your NAME] usually able to be understood completely when speaking with HUI_10 strangers in [yo vr/his/her] own language? 1 (Go to HUI Q14) YCS

2 No DK

R (Go to HUI_Q14)

HUI_Q11 [Are/Is] [you/he/she] able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?

1 Yes 2 No

HUI_11

No DK, R

HUI_Q12 HUI_12	[Are/ls] [you/he/she] able to be understood <u>completely</u> when speaking with those who know [you/him/her] well?				
	1 2	Yes No DK	(Go to HUI_Q14)		
		R	(Go to HUI_Q14)		
HUI_Q13 HUI_13	[Are/ls] [you/he/she] able to be understood <u>partially</u> when speaking with those who [you/him/her] well?				
	1 2	Yes No DK, R			
Getting Around					
HUI_Q14 HUI_14			usually able to walk around the neighbourho d without difficulty and upport such as braces, a cane or crutches?		
	1	Yes	(Go to HUI_Q21)		
	2	No DK, R	(Go to HUI_Q21)		
HUI_Q15 HUI_15	[Are/Is] [you/he/she] a	able to walk at all?		
	1 2	Yes No	(Go to HUI_Q18)		
		DK, R	(Go to HUI_Q18)		
HUI_Q16 HUI_16	[Do/Do	oes] [you/he/she e to walk aroun	e] require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to d the neighbour bood?		
	1	Yes			
	2	No DK, R			
HUI_Q17 HUI_17	[Do/Do	pes] [you/he/sh	1 require the help of another person to be able to walk?		
	1 2	Yes No Dk. R			
HUI_Q18 HUI_18	[Dc/Dc	oe::] [you/he/she	e] require a wheelchair to get around?		
	2	Yes No	(Go to HUI_Q21)		
	7	DK, R	(Go to HUI_Q21)		
HUI_Q19 HUI_19			[you/he/she] use a wheelchair? categories to respondent.		
·	1	Always			
	2	Often Sometimes			
	4	Never DK R			

HUI_Q20 HUI_20	[Do/Does] [you/he/she] need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair			
1101_20	1 2	Yes No DK, R		
Hands and Fir	ngers			
HUI_Q21 HUI_21	[Are/ls] [you/FNAME] <u>usually</u> able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?			
	1 2	Yes No	(Go to HUI_Q25)	
		DK, R	(Go to HUI_Q25)	
HUI_Q22 HUI_22		oes] [you/honds or finge		er person because of limitations in the use
	1 2	Yes No DK, R	(Go to HUI_Q24) (Go to HUI_Q24)	
HUI_Q23 [Do/Does] [you/he/she] require the help of another person with INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.			er person wιτη:	
	1 2 3 4	some t most ta almost all task DK, R	asks? all tasks?	
HUI_Q24 HUI_24			e/she] require ເກຍເເລ' equipmer e of limitations in ພາຍ use of ha	nt, for example, devices to assist in nds or fingers?
	1 2	Yes No DK, R		
<u>Feelings</u>				
HUI_Q25 HUI_25			ibe [yourself/FNAME] as being ead categories to respondent.	usually:
	1 2 3 4 5	somew somew unhapp	and interested in life? hat happy? hat unhappy? by with little interest in life? appy that life is not worthwhile	?

Memory

HUI_Q26 HUI_26

How would you describe [your/his/her] usual ability to remember things?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Able to remember most things
- 2 Somewhat forgetful
- 3 Very forgetful
- 4 Unable to remember anything at all DK, R

Thinking

HUI_Q27 HUI_27

How would you describe [your/his/her] <u>usual</u> ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Able to think clearly and solve problems
- 2 Having a little difficulty
- 3 Having some difficulty
- 4 Having a great deal of difficulty
- 5 Unable to think or solve problems DK, R

HUI_END

Pain and discomfort (HUP)

HUP_BEG

Core Content

HUP_C1 If (do HUP block =1), go to HUP_C2.

Otherwise, go to HUP_END.

HUP_C2 If (do HUI block =1), go to HUP_Q28.

Otherwise, go to HUP_R1.

The next set of questions asks about the level of pain or discomfort you usually HUP_R1

(Go to HUP_END)

experience. They are not about illnesses like colds that affect people for short periods of

time.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HUP_Q28 HUP_01

^ARE C ^YOU2 usually free of pain or discomfort?

1 Yes

No

2

(Go to HUP_END) DK, R

HUP_Q29 HUP_02

How would you describe the <u>usual</u> intensity of **^YOUK1** pan. or discomfort?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Mild

2 **Moderate**

3 Severe

DK. R

HUP Q30

How many activities does ^YOUR1 pain or discomfort prevent?

HUP 03 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

> 1 None

2 A few

3 Some

Most

DK, R

HUP_END

Health care utilization (HCU)

Core Content

HCU_BEG

HCU_C01 If (do HCU block = 1), go to HCU_R01.

Otherwise, go to HCU_END.

HCU_R01 Now I'd like to ask about ^YOUR2 contacts with various health professionals during the

past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HCU_Q01AA HCU 1AA **^DOVERB_C ^YOU2** have a regular medical doctor?

1 Yes (Go to HCU_Q01AC)

2 No

DK, R (Go to HCU Q01BA)

HCU_Q01AB Why ^DOVERB ^YOU2 not have a regular medical doctor?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

HCU_1BA 1 No medical doctors available in the area

HCU_1BB 2 Medical doctors in the area are not taking new patients

HCU_1BC 3 Have not tried to contact one

HCU_1BD 4 Had a medical doctor who left or retired

HCU_1BE 5 Other - Specify

DK, R

HCU_C01ABS If HCU_Q01AB <> 5, go to HCU_Q01A1.

Otherwise, go to HCU_Q01ABS.

HCU_Q01ABS INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces) DK,R

HCU_Q01A1 HCU_1A1 Is there a place that `YOU2 usually [go/goes] to when ^YOU1 [are/is] sick or [need/needs] advice about ŶOUR1 health?

1 Yes

2 (Go to HCU_Q01BA) L'A, TA (Go to HCU_Q01BA)

Note:

it pray interview the use "goes", "is" and "needs".

Cinerwise, use "go", "are" and "need".

HCU_Q01A2 HCU 1A2

What kind of place is it?

<u>INTERVIEWER:</u> If the respondent indicates more than one usual place, then ask: What kind of place do you go to most often?

- 1 Doctor's office
- 2 Community health centre / CLSC
- 3 Walk-in clinic
- 4 Appointment clinic
- Telephone health line (e.g., HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario,
- Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé)
- 6 Hospital emergency room
- 7 Hospital outpatient clinic
- 8 Other Specify

DK, R

HCU_C01A2S If HCU_Q01A2 <> 8, go to HCU_Q01BA. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q01A2S.

HCU_Q01A2S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces) DK,R

Go to HCU_Q01BA

HCU_Q01AC HCU_1AC

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 and this doctor usually speak in English, in French, or in another language?

1	English	13	Portuguese
2	French	11	Punjabi
3	Arabic	15	Spanish
4	Chinese	16	Tagalog (Filipino)
5	Cree	17	Ukrainian
6	German	18	Vietnamese
7	Greek	19	Dutch
8	Hungarian	20	Hindi
9	Italian	21	Russian
10	Koreงา	22	Tamil
11	Persian 'Farsi)	23	Other - Specify
12	Polish		DK, R

HCU_C01ACS If F CU_C\01AC <> 23, go to HCU_Q01BA.
Othe. wise, go to HCU_Q01ACS.

HCU_Q01ACS IN ERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

DK,R

HCU_Q01BA HCU_01

In the past 12 months, ^HAVE ^YOU2 been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to HCU_Q02A)
DK (Go to HCU_Q02A)
R (Go to HCU_END)

HCU_Q01BB HCU_01A	For how many nights in the past 12 months?			
1100_0174	_ _ Nights (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 100) DK, R			
Note:	In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q01BA = 2, the variable HCU_Q01BB is given the value of "0".			
HCU_Q02A HCU_02AA	[Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to any of the following health professionals about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health:			
	a family doctor[, pediatrician] or general practitioner? (include pediatrician if age < 18) INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.			
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to HCU_Q02B) DK, R (Go to HCU_Q02B)			
Note:	If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use "Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".			
HCU_Q02A1 HCU_02A	How many times (in the past 12 months)?			
1100_02/	_ _ Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 12) DK, R			
Note:	In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02A = 2, the variable HCU_Q02A1 is give: the value of "0".			
HCU_Q02A2 HCU_03A	Where did the most recent contact take place? INTERVIEWER: If respondent sive "hospital", probe for details.			
	Doctor's office Hospital emergency room Hospital compatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer) Walk-maclinic Appointment clinic Community health centre / CLSC Awork t school At home Telephone consultation only			
HCU_C02A2S	11 Other - Specify DK, R If HCU_Q02A2 = 11, go to HCU_Q02A2S.			
11011 000400	Otherwise, go to HCU_Q02B.			
HCU_Q02A2S	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Specify.			
	(80 spaces) DK, R			

HCU_Q02B HCU 02BB ([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

... an eye specialist, such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes

2 No (Go to HCU_Q02C) DK, R (Go to HCU_Q02C)

Note:

If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use "Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02B1 HCU_02B How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 75; warning after 3)

DK, R

Note:

In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02B = 2, the variable HCU_Q02B1 is given the value of "0".

HCU_Q02C HCU_02CC ([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight paid in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to.

... any other medical doctor or specialist such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopaedist, [gynaecologist/urologist] or psychiatrist (a out YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes

2 No (Go to HCU_Q02D) DK, R (Go to HCU_Q02D)

Note:

If respondent is male, us uro gist. Otherwise, use gynaecologist. If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use "Nut counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02C1 HCU_02C How many tinges (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_| Tir nes

(MIN. 1) (MAX: 300; warning after 7)

DK R

Note:

in processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02C = 2, the variable HCU_Q02C1 is given the value of "0".

HCU Q02C2 Where did the most recent contact take place? HCU 03C INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details. 1 Doctor's office 2 Hospital emergency room 3 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer) 4 Walk-in clinic 5 Appointment clinic 6 Community health centre / CLSC 7 At work 8 At school 9 At home 10 Telephone consultation only 11 Other - Specify DK, R HCU_C02C2S If HCU_Q02C2 = 11, go to HCU_Q02C2S. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q02D. HCU_Q02C2S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R [Not counting when 'YOU2 'WERE an overnig't pa lient, in the past 12 months/In the past HCU_Q02D 12 months], AHAVE AYOU2 seen, or talked to: HCU_02DD ... a nurse for care or advice about ^YOUR1 bysical, emotional or mental health? INTERVIEWER: Include both face to lace and telephone contacts. 1 Yes (Go in HCU Q02E) 2 No DK, R (Go '21 'CU_Q02E)

If HCU_Q01BA = 1, \(\sec\) is \(\cdot\) counting when \(^{Y}\)OU2 \(^{W}\)ERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Note:

Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02D1 HCU_02D

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

|_|_| Tir nes

(MIN. 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 15)

DK R

Note: i. processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02D = 2, the variable HCU_Q02D1 is given the value of "0".

1 Doctor's office 2 Hospital emergency room 3 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer) 4 Walk-in clinic 5 Appointment clinic 6 Community health centre / CLSC 7 At work 8 At school 9 At home 10 Telephone consultation only Other - Specify 11 DK, R HCU_C02D2S If HCU_Q02D2 = 11, go to HCU_Q02D2S. Otherwise, go to HCU_Q02E. HCU_Q02D2S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R ([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the HCU_Q02E past 12 months], "HAVE "YOU2 seen, or talke" to:) HCU_02EE ... a dentist, dental hygienist or orthodontist \about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)? INTERVIEWER: Include both face to lace and telephone contacts. Yes 1 2 (Go to 4Cil 402F) No DK. R (Go in HCU Q02F) If HCU Q01BA = 1, use 'Not counting when YOU2 WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 Note: months". Otherwise, use in the past 12 months". HCU Q02E1 How many times, (in the past 12 months)? HCU 02E |_|_| Times (MIN: 1, (I /IAX: 99; warning after 4) DK. R Note: In or cessing, if a respondent answered HCU Q02E = 2, ι, e variable HCU Q02E1 is given the value of "0". HCU_Q02F ([Not counting when 'YOU2 'WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the HCU 02FF past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:) ... a chiropractor (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)? INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts. 1 Yes 2 (Go to HCU Q02G) No DK. R (Go to HCU Q02G) If HCU Q01BA = 1, use "Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 Note:

Where did the most recent contact take place?

months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

INTERVIEWER: If respondent says "hospital", probe for details.

HCU Q02D2

HCU 03D

HCU_Q02F1 HCU_02F	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
1100_021	_ _ Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 20) DK, R				
Note:	In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02F = 2, the variable HCU_Q02F1 is given the value of "0".				
HCU_Q02G HCU_02GG	[Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:				
	a physiotherapist about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health? INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.				
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to HCU_Q02GA) DK, R (Go to HCU_Q02GA)				
Note:	If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use "Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".				
HCU_Q02G1 HCU_02G	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
1100_020	_ _ Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 30) DK, R				
Note:	In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_\(\alpha\)2G = 2, the variable HCU_Q02G1 is given the value of "0".				
HCU_Q02GA HCU_02II	([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^Y'ERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)				
	a psychologist (about 'ONR1 physical, emotional or mental health)? INTERVIEWER: Include both race to face and telephone contacts.				
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to HCU_Q02GB) DK, k (Go to HCU_Q02GB)				
Note:	If HCU_QC1BA = 1, use "Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 month.". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".				
HCU_Q02GA1 HCU_02I	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
1100_021	_ _ı̆_ Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 25) DK, R				
Note:	In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02GA = 2, the variable HCU_Q02GA1 is given the value of "0".				

HCU Q02GB HCU 02HH

([Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months/In the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:)

... a social worker or counsellor (about ^YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health)?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes

2 No (Go to HCU_Q02J) (Go to HCU Q02J) DK, R

Note:

If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use "Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months".

HCU_Q02GB1 How many times (in the past 12 months)?

HCU 02H

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 20)

DK, R

Note:

In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q02GB = 2, the variable HCU Q02GB1 is given the value of "0".

HCU_Q02J HCU 02JJ

[Not counting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight puttern in the past 12 months/ln the past 12 months], ^HAVE ^YOU2 seen, or talked to:

... a speech, audiology or occupational the apist about YOUR1 physical, emotional or mental health?

INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.

1 Yes

2 (Go to HCU_END) No DK, R (Go to HCU LND)

Note:

If HCU_Q01BA = 1, use "No. to inting when ^YOU2 ^WERE an overnight patient, in the past 12 months". Otherwise, USE "In the past 12 months".

HCU Q02J1

How many times (in the past 12 months)?

HCU 02J

|_|_| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 200; warning after 12)

DK, R

Note:

In a roces sing, if a respondent answered HCU Q02J = 2, the variable HCU_Q02J1 is given the value of "0".

HCU_END

Home care services (HMC)

health regions in: Ontario and **New Brunswick** HMC_BEG HMC C09A If (do HMC block = 1), go to HMC_C09B. Otherwise, go to HMC_END. HMC_C09B If age < 18, go to HMC END. Otherwise, go to HMC_R09. HMC_R09 Now some questions on home care services. These are health care, home maker or other support services received at home. People may receive home care due to a health problem or condition that affects their daily activities. Examples include: nursing care, personal care or help with bathing, housework, meal preparation, meal delivery and respite care. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. HMC Q09 ^HAVE_C ^YOU2 received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government. HMC 09 1 Yes 2 (Go to HMC_Q11) No DK (Go to HMC_Q11) R (Go to HMC_END) What type of services ^HAVE ^YOU1 received? HMC Q10 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to responden. Mark all that apply. Cost must be entirely or partially covered by government. HMC 10A 1 Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits) HMC_10B 2 Other health care services is g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling) HMC_10I 3 Medical equipment or supplies 4 Personal care (a.g., atning, foot care) HMC_10C 5 HMC_10D Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry) 6 HMC 10E Meal preparation or delivery 7 HMC_10F Shopping HMC_10G 8 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief) 9 HMC 10H Other - Coecify DK, R If $FMC_21J = 9$, go to HMC_210S . HMC C10S Oth rwise, go to HMC_Q11. HMC_Q10S IN TERVIEWER: Specify.

Optional Content selected by

(80 spaces) DK, R HMC Q11 ^HAVE ^YOU2 received any [other] home care services in the past 12 months, with the HMC 11 cost not covered by government (for example: care provided by a private agency or by a spouse or friends)? INTERVIEWER: Include only health care, homemaker or other support services (e.g., housework) that are provided because of a respondent's health problem or condition. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to HMC_Q14) (Go to HMC_Q14) DK, R Note: If HMC Q09 = 1, use "any other home care services" in HMC Q11. Otherwise, use "any home care services" in HMC Q11. Who provided these [other] home care services? HMC_Q12 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. HMC 12A 1 Nurse from a private agency HMC_12B 2 Homemaker or other support services from a private agency 3 HMC 12G Physiotherapist or other therapist from a private agency HMC_12C 4 **Neighbour or friend** HMC_12D 5 Family member or spouse 6 HMC 12E Volunteer 7 HMC_12F Other - Specify DK, R If $HMC_Q12 = 7$, go to HMC_Q12S . HMC_C12S Otherwise, go to HMC_C13. HMC_Q12S **INTERVIEWER:** Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R If HMC Q09 = 1, use "any other home care services" in HMC_Q12. Note: Otherwise, use "any hon e care services" in HMC Q12. HMC_C13 For each person identified in HMC_Q12, ask HMC_Q13n up to 7 times, n = where A, B, C, D, E, F, G. What type of se.vices ^HAVE ^YOU1 received from [person identified in HMC_Q12]? HMC_Q13n INTERXIE VER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. lursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits) HMC 3nA HMC 3nB 2 Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling) 3 HMC 3nl Medical equipment or supplies HMC_3nC 4 Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care) HMC_3nD 5 Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry) HMC 3nE 6 Meal preparation or delivery HMC_3nF 7 **Shopping** HMC 3nG 8 Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief) HMC_3nH 9 Other - Specify DK, R HMC C13nS If HMC Q13n = 9, go to HMC Q13nS. Otherwise, go to HMC_Q14.

HMC_Q13nS	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces) DK, R
HMC_Q14 HMC_14	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when ^YOU2 felt that ^YOU1 needed home care services but ^YOU1 didn't receive them?
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to HMC_END) DK, R (Go to HMC_END)
HMC_Q15	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't ^YOU1 get these services? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
HMC_15A HMC_15B HMC_15C HMC_15D HMC_15E HMC_15F HMC_15G HMC_15H HMC_15J HMC_15J HMC_15L HMC_15N HMC_15N HMC_15O HMC_15M	Not available - in the area Not available - at time required (e.g., inconvenient hours) Waiting time too long Felt would be inadequate Cost Too busy Didn't get around to it / didn't bother Language problems Personal or family responsibilities Decided not to seek services Doctor - did not think it was necessar, Did not qualify / not eligible for homecar. Still waiting for homecare Other - Specify DK, R If HMC_Q15 = 15, go to HMc_Q16. INTERVIEWER: Specify INTERVIEWER: Specify
HMC O16	(80 spaces) DK, R Against by plants of the most recent time, what type of home care was peeded?
HMC_Q16	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what type of home care was needed? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Mark all that apply.
HMC_16A HMC_16B HMC_16C HMC_16C HMC_16E HMC_16F HMC_16G HMC_16G	Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, preparing medications, V.O.N. visits) Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, occupational or speech therapy, nutrition counselling) Medical equipment or supplies Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care) Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry) Meal preparation or delivery Shopping Respite care (i.e., caregiver relief) Other - Specify DK, R
HMC_C16S	If HMC_Q16 = 9, go to HMC_Q16S. Otherwise, go to HMC_Q17.

HMC_Q16S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R HMC_Q17 Where did ^YOU2 try to get this home care service? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. HMC_17A 1 A government sponsored program 2 HMC_17B A private agency HMC_17C HMC_17D A family member, friend or neighbour 4 A volunteer organization 5 HMC_17E Other DK, R HMC_END

Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)

Optional content selected by: Yukon, Northwest Territories

PAS_BEG

Note: This module was only collected as part of the subsample.

PAS_C11A If (do PAS block = 1), go to PAS_C11B.

Otherwise, go to PAS END.

PAS_C11B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PAS_END.

Otherwise, go to PAS_R1.

PAS_R1 Earlier, I asked about your use of health care services in the past 12 months. Now I'd like

to get your opinion on the quality of the care you received.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

PAS_C11D If HCU_Q01BA = 1 or at least one of HCU_Q02A to HCU_Q02J = 1, g. to

PAS_Q12. Otherwise, go to PAS_Q11.

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered HCU_Q01BA = 1 or at least one of HCU_Q02A to

HCU_Q02J = 1, set PAS_Q11 = 1.

PAS_Q11 In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services?

PAS_11

1 Yes

2 No (Go to PAS_END)

DK, R (Go to PAS_END)

PAS_Q12 Overall, how would you rate the quality of the health care you received? Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... excellent?

2 ... good?

3 ... fair?

4 ... poor?

DK, R

PAS_Q13 Overall, how satisfied were you with the way health care services were provided?

PAS 13 Were you:

INTERVIE VER: Read categories to respondent.

1 . . very satisfied?

2 ... somewhat satisfied?

... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?

4 ... somewhat dissatisfied?

5 ... very dissatisfied?

DK, R

PAS_Q21A In the past 12 months, have you received any health care services at a hospital, for any diagnostic or day surgery service, overnight stay, or as an emergency room patient?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to PAS_Q31A) DK, R (Go to PAS_Q31A)

PAS Q21B Thinking of your most recent hospital visit, were you: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. PAS 21B 1 ... admitted overnight or longer (an inpatient)? 2 ... a patient at a diagnostic or day surgery clinic (an outpatient)? 3 ... an emergency room patient? DK, R (Go to PAS_Q31A) (Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:) PAS Q22 PAS 22 ... how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 ... excellent? 2 ... good? 3 ... fair? 4 ... poor? DK, R (Thinking of this most recent hospital visit:) PAS_Q23 PAS₂₃ ... how satisfied were you with the way hospital services vere provided? Were you: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. ... very satisfied? 1 ... somewhat satisfied? 2 3 ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied? 4 ... somewhat dissatisfied? 5 ... very dissatisfied? DK, R In the past 12 months, not counting hospital visits, have you received any health care PAS Q31A PAS 31A services from a family docur or other physician? 1 Yes 2 (Gc to PAC_END) Nο DK, R (Go to PAS_END) PAS Q31B Thinking of the most recent time, was care provided by: PAS_31B <u>INTERVIFWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. ... a tamily doctor (general practitioner)? 1 . . a medical specialist? DK, R (Go to PAS END) PAS Q32 (Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:) PAS_32 .. how would you rate the quality of the care you received? Would you say it was: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 ... excellent? 2 ... good? 3 ... fair? ... poor?

DK, R

PAS_Q33 PAS_33

(Thinking of this most recent care from a physician:)

... how satisfied were you with the way physician care was provided? Were you:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- ... very satisfied?
- 2 ... somewhat satisfied?
- ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?
- 4 ... somewhat dissatisfied?
- ... very dissatisfied?

DK, R

PAS_END

Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)

PSC_BEG

PSC_1

PSC_C11A If (do PSC block = 1), go to PSC_C11B.

Otherwise, go to PSC_END.

PSC_C11B If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to PSC_END.

Otherwise, go to PSC_C11C.

PSC_C11C If PAS_Q11 <> 1 and HCU_Q01BA <> 1 and all of (HCU_Q02A to HCU_Q02J) <> 1 go to

PSC_END.

Otherwise, go to PSC_R1.

PSC_R1 The next questions are about community-based health care which includes any health

care received outside of a hospital or doctor's office.

Examples are: home nursing care, home-based counselling or thera, v. personal care and

community walk-in clinics.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PSC_Q41 In the past 12 months, have you received any community-based care?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to PSC_END)

DK, R (Go to PSC_END)

PSC_Q42 Overall, how would you rate the quality of the community-based care you received?

PSC_2 Would you say it was:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 ... excellent?

2 ... **good?**

3 ... fair?

4 ... poor?

DK, R

PSC_Q43 Overall, how satisfied were you with the way community-based care was provided?

PSC_3 Were you:

INTERVIEWER. Read categories to respondent.

1 .. very satisfied?

2omewhat satisfied?

3 ... neither satisfied nor dissatisfied?

... somewhat dissatisfied?

5 ... very dissatisfied?

DK, R

PSC_END

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Newfoundland and Labrador, New Brunswick, Saskatchewan, Yukon, and Northwest Territories

Restriction of activities (RAC)

Core Content

RAC_BEG

RAC_C1 If (do RAC block = 1), go to RAC_R1.

Otherwise, go to RAC_END.

RAC_R1 The next few questions deal with any current limitations in **^YOUR2** daily activities caused by a long-term health condition or problem. In these questions, a "long-term condition"

refers to a condition that is expected to last or has already lasted 6 months or more.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

RAC_Q1 ***DOVERB *YOU1** have any <u>difficulty</u> hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never

DK

R

(Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2A Does a long-term physical condition <u>or</u> mental <u>condition or</u> health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity **^YOU1** can do:

... at home?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never

DK

R

(Guto PAC END)

RAC_Q2B_1 (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity **YOU1** can do:)

... at school:

- 1 So netimes
- 2 Cfen
- 3 lever
- 4 Does not attend school

DK

R

(Go to RAC_END)

RAC_Q2B_2 (Does a long-term physical condition <u>or</u> mental condition <u>or</u> health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity **^YOU1** can do:)

... at work?

- 1 Sometimes
- 2 Often
- 3 Never
- 4 Does not work at a job

DK

R (Go to RAC_END)

RAC Q2C (Does a long-term physical condition or mental condition or health problem, reduce the amount or the kind of activity ^YOU1 can do:) RAC 2C ... in other activities, for example, transportation or leisure? 1 Sometimes 2 Often 3 Never DK R (Go to RAC END) RAC_C5 If respondent has difficulty or is limited in activities (RAC_Q1 = 1 or 2) or (RAC_Q2A-C = 1 or 2), go to RAC C5A. Otherwise, go to RAC_Q6A. If (RAC Q2A to RAC Q2C = 3 or 4) and RAC Q1 < 3 go to RAC R5. RAC C5A Otherwise, go to RAC_Q5. RAC R5 You reported that YOU2 AHAVE difficulty hearing, seeing, communicating, walking, climbing stairs, bending, learning or doing any similar activities. RAC Q5 Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition? RAC 5 **INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent. 1 Accident at home 2 Motor vehicle accident 3 Accident at work 4 Other type of accident 5 Existed from birth or genetic 6 Work conditions 7 Disease or illness 8 Ageing Emotional or mental beauth problem or condition 9 10 Use of alcohol or di vg = Other - Specify 11 DK, R RAC_C5S If $RAC_Q5 = 11$, go to RAC_Q5S . Otherwise, go to 7.1 Q6A. RAC_Q5S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, ۲ RAC Q6A The next few questions may not apply to YOU2, but we need to ask the same questions of RAC_6A everyone. Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB **^YOU1** need the help of another person: ... with preparing meals? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R

RAC_Q6B_1 RAC_6B1	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)				
	with getting to appointments and running errands such as shopping for groceries?				
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R				
RAC_Q6C RAC_6C	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)				
	with doing everyday housework?				
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R				
RAC_Q6E RAC_6E (Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)					
	with personal care such as washing, dressing, eating o. taking medication?				
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R				
RAC_Q6F RAC_6F	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)				
	with moving about inside the house?				
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R				
RAC_Q6G RAC_6G	(Because of any physical condition or mental condition or health problem, ^DOVERB ^YOU1 need the help of another person:)				
	with looking after ^YOUR1 personal finances such as making bank transactions or paying bills?				

Flu shots (FLU)

FLU_BEG

Core Content

FLU_C1 If (do FLU block = 1), then go to FLU_C160.

FLUFDO Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_C160 If proxy interview, go to FLU_END.

Otherwise, go to FLU_Q160.

FLU_Q160 Now a few questions about your use of various health care services. FLU_160

Have you ever had a flu shot?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to FLU_Q166) DK, R (Go to FLU_END)

FLU_Q162 When did you have your last flu shot?

FLU_162 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1 Less than 1 year ago

2 1 year to less than 2 years ago

3 2 years ago or more

DK, R (Go to FL J_EN 7

FLU_C164 If FLU_Q162 = 2 OR 3, go to FLU_Q166.

Otherwise, go to FLU_Q164.

FLU_Q164 In which month did you have your 'ast \(\text{in shot} \)?

1	January	7	July
2	February	8	August
3	March	9	September
4	April	10	October
5	May	11	November
6	June	12	December

DK, R

FLU_C165 If FLU_Q164 = [current month], go to FLU_Q165.

Otherwise, go to FLU_END.

FLU_Q165 Was tha this year or last year?

FLU_165

This year

2 Last year

DK, R

Go to FLU_END.

FLU_Q166 What are the reasons that you have not had a flu shot in the past year? **INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply. FLU_66A 1 Have not gotten around to it Respondent - did not think it was necessary FLU 66B 2 FLU_66C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary FLU_66D 4 Personal or family responsibilities FLU_66E 5 Not available - at time required FLU_66F 6 Not available - at all in the area FLU 66G 7 Waiting time was too long 8 Transportation - problems FLU 66H FLU_66I 9 Language - problem FLU 66J 10 Cost FLU_66K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed FLU_66L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) FLU 66M 13 Bad reaction to previous shot FLU_660 14 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem FLU_66N 15 Other - Specify DK, R FLU_C166S If FLU_Q166 = 15, go to FLU_Q166S. Otherwise, go to FLU_END. FLU_Q166S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R

FLU_END

Blood test (BLT)

Theme Content **BLT_BEG** BLT_C01A If (do BLT block = 1), go to BLT_C01B . Otherwise, go to BLT END. BLT_C01B If proxy interview, go to BLT END. Otherwise, go to BLT C01C. BLT_C01C If age < 35, go to BLT_END. Otherwise, go to BLT_Q01. BLT Q01 In the past 12 months, did a health professional order a blood test for you? BLT 01 1 Yes 2 No (Go to BLT_END) DK, RF (Go to BLT END) Why was your most recent blood test ordered? BLT Q02 BLT 02 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that oply For assessment as part of a general physical check an 2 To monitor an existing health condition To check for a new specific disease or heal h condition As the result of an emergency (for example heart attack, food poisoning, car accident) 5 Other - specify BLT_C02A If $BLT_Q02 = 5$, go to BLT_S02 . Otherwise, go to BLT C02B. BLT_S02 INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, RF BLT_C02B If BLT_Q02 = 2 co 3, 30 to BLT_Q03. Otherwise, go in BLT END. BLT_Q03 For which health conditions was your last blood test ordered? BLT 03 INTER' 'IE'VER: Mark all that apply. high cholesterol or other heart-related conditions Diabetes 3 Thyroid Prostate 5 Infectious disease 6 Liver function 7 Hormone-related Other - specify DK, RF BLT C03 If $BLT_Q03 = 8$, go to BLT_S03 . Otherwise, go to BLT_END.

BLT_S03	INTERVIEWER: Specify.	
	(80 spaces) DK, RF	

BLT_END

Blood pressure check (BPC)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Alberta and Northwest Territories

BPC_BEG BPC C01 If (do BPC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to BPC END. **BPCFOPT** Otherwise, go to BPC Q010. BPC Q010 (Now blood pressure) **BPC 010** Have you ever had your blood pressure taken? Yes 1 2 No (Go to BPC_C016) DK, RF (Go to BPC END) BPC Q012 When was the last time? BPC_012 Less than 6 months ago 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago 5 5 or more years ago DK, RF (Go to BPC_END) BPC_C012A If BPC_Q012 < 4, go to BPC_C012B. Otherwise, go to BPC C016. BPC_C012B If sex = female and (14 < age < 56), go to BPC_Qc13 Otherwise, go to BPC END. Were you pregnant the last time your prod pressure was taken? BPC_Q013 BPC 013 Yes 2 Nο NSP, RF Go to BPC_END If age < 25, go to BPC_END. BPC_C016 Otherwise, go to BPC_Qu16. What are the reasons that you have not had your blood pressure taken in the past BPC Q016 2 vears? INTERVIEWER. Mark all that apply. BPC 16A He ve not gotten around to it 1 2 BPC 16B h espondent - did not think it was necessary BPC 16C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary BPC_16D 4 F ersonal or family responsibilities BPC_16E Not available - at time required 6 BPC_16F Not available - at all in the area BPC_16G Waiting time was too long BPC_16H 8 Transportation - problems **BPC 16I** 9 Language - problem BPC_16J 10 BPC_16K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) BPC 16L 12 BPC 16N 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem BPC_16M 14 Other

DK, RF

BPC_END

Theme Content

PAP_BEG

PAP_C1 If (do PAP block = 1), go to PAP_C020.

Otherwise, go to PAP_END.

PAP_C020 If proxy interview or male or age < 18, go to PAP_END.

Otherwise, go to PAP_Q020.

PAP_Q020 (Now PAP tests)

5

PAP_020 Have you ever had a PAP smear test?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to PAP_Q026) DK, R (Go to PAP_END)

PAP_Q022 PAP_022

When was the last time?

1	Less than 6 months ago	(Go to PAP_END)
2	6 months to less than 1 year ago	(Go to PAP_FND)
3	1 year to less than 3 years ago	(Go to PAP_END)

4 3 years to less than 5 years ago

5 or more years ago DK, R

DK, R ((3o to .7AP_END)

PAP_Q026 What are the reasons that you have not had a P.\P smear test in the past 3 years? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

```
PAP 26A
                       Have not gotten around to it
PAP 26B
               2
                       Respondent - did not think it was necessary
PAP_26C
               3
                       Doctor - did not think it was no sessary
PAP_26D
               4
                       Personal or family responsibilities
PAP_26E
               5
                       Not available - at time required
PAP_26F
               6
                       Not available - a all in the area
PAP_26G
               7
                       Waiting time was co long
PAP_26H
               8
                       Transportation - problems
PAP_26I
PAP_26J
                       Language - problem
               9
               10
                       Cost
```

PAP_26K 11 Did not now where to go / uninformed

PAP_26L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

PAP_26M 13 have had a hysterectomy PAP_26N 14 late / dislike having one done

PAP_26P Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

PAP_260 '6 Other DK, R

PAP_END

Mammography (MAM)

Theme Content

MAM_BEG

MAM_C1 If (do MAM block = 1), go to MAM_C030.

Otherwise, go to MAM_END.

MAM_C030 If proxy interview or male, go to MAM_END.

Otherwise, go to MAM_C030A.

MAM_C030A If (female and age < 35), go to MAM_C038.

Otherwise, go to MAM_Q030.

MAM_Q030 (Now Mammography)

MAM_030 Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to MAM_C036) DK, R (Go to MAM_END)

MAM_Q031 Why did you have it?

NTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

If respondent says "doctor recommended it", probe for reason,

MAM_31A 1 Family history of breast cancer

MAM_31B 2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening

MAM_31C 3 Age

MAM_31D 4 Previously detected lump

MAM_31E 5 Follow-up of breast cancer treatment MAM_31F 6 On hormone replacement the rapy

MAM_31G 7 Breast problem

MAM_31H 8 Other

DK, R

MAM_Q032 When was the last time?

1	Less than 6 n. inths ago	(Go to MAM_C038)
2	6 months to less than 1 year ago	(Go to MAM_C038)
3	1 year to less than 2 years ago	(Go to MAM_C038)

4 2 years in less than 5 years ago

5 5 cr more years ago

L'A, TO (Go to MAM_C038)

MAM_C036 it as 2 < 50 or age > 69, go to MAM_C038. Cinerwise, go to MAM_Q036. MAM Q036 What are the reasons you have not had one in the past 2 years? **INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply. MAM 36A 1 Have not gotten around to it MAM 36B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary MAM_36C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary MAM_36D 4 Personal or family responsibilities MAM_36E 5 Not available - at time required 6 Not available - at all in the area MAM_36F 7 Waiting time was too long MAM 36G 8 MAM 36H Transportation - problems 9 MAM_36I Language - problem MAM 36J 10 Cost MAM_36K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed MAM_36L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) Unable to leave the house because of a health problem MAM 36N 13 MAM_360 14 Breasts removed / Mastectomy MAM_36M 15 Other - Specify DK, R MAM_C036S If $MAM_Q036 = 15$, go to MAM_Q036S . Otherwise, go to MAM C038. MAM_Q036S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R MAM_C038 If age < 18, go to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM_C038A. MAM C038A If $PAP_Q026 = 13$ or if $HWT_Q1 = 1$, yo to MAM_END. Otherwise, go to MAM Q03o. MAM Q038 Have you had a hyster ctomy? (in other words, has your uterus been removed)? MAM 038 1 Yes 2 No DK, k In processing, if a respondent answered HWT_Q1 = 1, Note: the va. ab. a MAM Q038 is given the value of 2. If a respondent answered PAP Q026 = 13. the variable MAM_Q038 is given the value of 1.

MAM_END

Breast examinations (BRX)

BRX_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: New Brunswick, and Northwest **Territories**

BRX C1 If (do BRX block = 1), go to BRX_C110 .

Otherwise, go to BRX_END. **BRXFOPT**

BRX_C110 If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 18, go to BRX_END.

Otherwise, go to BRX_Q110.

BRX_Q110 (Now breast examinations)

Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, BRX_110 cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?

> 1 Yes

2 No (Go to BRX Q116) DK, R (Go to BRX_END)

When was the last time? BRX Q112

BRX_112

BRX 16A

- Less than 6 months ago (Go to BRX_FND) 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago (Go to BRX END) 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go to PRX END)
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago

5 5 or more years ago

'Gc to BRX_END) DK, R

BRX Q116 What are the reasons that you have not had a breast exam in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BRX_16B 2 Respondent - did not think it vas necessary 3 BRX_16C Doctor - did not think it was necessary

Have not gotten around to it

BRX_16D 4 Personal or family rosponsibilities 5 Not available - a time required BRX_16E

6 BRX_16F Not available - at I in the area

BRX_16G 7 Waiting time v. as too long BRX_16H 8 Transportation - problems 9 BRX_16I Language - problem

BRX_16J 10 Cost

1

11 Did not know where to go / uninformed BRX 16K

BRX_16L 12 First (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) BRX_16N 13 Inable to leave the house because of a health problem

BRX_160 14 Freasts removed / mastectomy

Other

BRX_16M

DK, R

BRX_END

Breast self-examinations (BSX)

BSX_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Newfoundland and Labrador, and New Brunswick

BSX_C120A If (do BSX block = 1), go to BSX_C120B.

BSXFOPT Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_C120B If proxy interview, go to BSX_END.

Otherwise, go to BSX_C120C.

BSX_C120C If male or age < 18, go to BSX_END.

Otherwise, go to BSX_Q120.

BSX_Q120 (Now breast self examinations)

BSX_120 Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to BSX_END) DK, R (Go to BSX_END)

BSX_Q121 How often?

BSX_121

- 1 At least once a month
- 2 Once every 2 to 3 months
- 3 Less often than every 2 to 3 months DK, R

BSX_Q122 How did you learn to do this?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

BSX_22A 1 Doctor BSX_22B 2 Nurse

BSX_22C 3 Book / magazine / pc mp hlet

BSX_22D 4 TV / video / film

BSX_22H 5 Family member 'e.g., nother, sister, cousin)

BSX_22G 6 Other - Specify

DK, R

BSX_C122S If BSX_Q122 - 6, go to BSX_Q122S.

Otherwise, go to BSX_END.

BSX_Q122S INTFRViTvvTR: Specify.

(%) spaces)

DK, R

BSX_END

Spirometry (SPI)

Theme content

SPI_BEG

SPI_C01A If (do SPI block = 1), go to SPI_C01B.

Otherwise, go to SPI_END.

SPI_C01B If proxy interview, go to SPI_END.

Otherwise, go to SPI_Q01.

SPI_Q01 SPI 01

Spirometry is a common lung function test that consists of blowing into a small tube attached to a machine.

Have you ever had this test?

Yes

2 No (Go to SPI_END) DK, RF (Go to SPI_END)

SPI_Q02 SPI 02

When was the last time?

Less than 6 months ago

- 2 6 months to less than 1 year ago
- 3 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 4 2 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 or more years ago

DK, RF

SPI_END

Physical check-up (PCU)

Theme Content

PCU_C01A If (do PCU block = 1), go to PCU_C01B.
Otherwise, go to PCU_END.

PCU_C01B If proxy interview, go to PCU_END. Otherwise, go to PCU_R01.

PCU_R01 Next I would like to ask you some questions related to general physical check-ups. Please do not include check-ups you may have had during a visit for a specific health problem *pregnancy.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PCU_D01 If sex = female and age is between (15 and 55), then 'pregnancy = "or du.'ng a pregnancy". Otherwise, 'pregnancy = empty.

PCU_Q150 Have you ever had a general physical check-up?
PCU_150 1 Yes
2 No (Go to PCU Q154)

No (Go to PCU_Q154)
DK, RF (Go to PCU_END)

PCU_Q152 How often do you <u>usually</u> have a general physical cased: up? PCU_153

1 More than once a year

2 Once a year

3 Once every 2 years

4 Once every 3 years

5 Less than once every 3 years

6 No regular pattern DK. RF

PCU_Q153 When was the last time? PCU 152

1 Less than 1 year ago

2 1 year to lest than 2 years ago

3 2 years to less 'han 3 years ago

4 3 years than 4 years ago

5 4 years to less than 5 years ago

5 or more years ago

つr RE

PCU_C153 If F CU_C153 < 4, go to PCU_Q155.
Otherwise, go to PCU_Q154.

PCU Q154 What are the reasons that you have not had a general physical check-up in the past 3 years? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. PCU 56A Have not gotten around to it PCU_56B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary PCU_56C 3 Doctor - did not think it was necessary 4 Personal or family responsibilities PCU_56D PCU_56E 5 Not available - at time required 6 Not available - at all in the area PCU 56F 7 PCU 56G Waiting time was too long 8 Transportation - problems PCU_56H PCU 56I 9 Language - problem PCU_56J 10 Cost PCU_56K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong) PCU 56L 12 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem PCU_56M 13 PCU_56N 14 Other - Specify DK, RF PCU_C154 If PCU_Q154 = 14, go to PCU_S154. Otherwise, go to PCU END. PCU_S154 INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, RF Go to PCU_END PCU Q155 During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional weigh PCU 155 you? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF **PCU Q156** (During your last goveral physical check-up,) PCU 156 ...did a health professional measure your height? Ϋ́ No **CK RF PCU Q157** During your last general physical check-up, did a health professional check PCU_157 your blood pressure? 1 Yes 2 No DK, RF

PCU_Q158 PCU_158

(During your last general physical check-up,)

...did a health professional discuss with you any risks that your weight might pose to your health?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No DK, RF

PCU_END

Prostate cancer screening (PSA)

PSA_BEG

PSA_C1 If (do PSA block = 1), go to PSA_C170.

PSAFOPT Otherwise, go to PSA_END.

PSA_C170 If proxy interview, go to PSA_END.

Otherwise, go to PSA_C170A.

PSA_C170A If female or age < 35, go to PSA_END.

Otherwise, go to PSA_Q170.

PSA_Q170 (Now Prostate tests)

PSA_170 Have you ever had a prostate specific antigen test for prostate cancer, that is, a

PSA blood test?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to PSA_Q174) DK (Go to PSA_Q174) R (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q172 When was the last time?

PSA_172

1 Less than 1 year ago

- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 or more years ago

DK, R

PSA_Q173 Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.

If respondent says 'Doct or recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

PSA_73A 1 Family history of prostate cancer

PSA_73B 2 Part of regular clieck-up / routine screening

PSA_73C 3 Age

PSA_73G 4 Race

PSA_73D 5 Fc low-up of problem

PSA_73E 6 Figure-up of prostate cancer treatment

PSA_73F 7 Other - Specify

DK, R

PSA_C173S If i SA_Q173 = 7, go to PSA_Q173S.

Otherwise, go to PSA_Q174.

PSA_Q173S <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(80 spaces) DK, R Optional Content selected by

health regions in: Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, Ontario and

Northwest Territories

PSA_Q174 A Digital Rectal Exam is an exam in which a gloved finger is inserted into the rectum in order to feel the prostate gland. Have you ever had this exam?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to PSA_END) DK, R (Go to PSA_END)

PSA_Q175 When PSA_175

When was the last time?

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 or more years ago

DK, R

PSA_END

Colorectal cancer screening (CCS)

Theme Content

CCS_BEG

CCS_C180A If (do CCS block = 1), go to CCS_C180B

CCSFOPT Otherwise, go to CCS_END.

CCS_C180B If proxy interview or age < 35, go to CCS_END.

Otherwise, go to CCS_Q180.

CCS_Q180 CCS_180 Now a few questions about various colorectal exams.

An FOBT is a test to check for blood in your stool, where you have a bowel movement and use a stick to smear a small sample on a special card.

Have you ever had this test?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to CCS_Q184)
DK (Go to CCS_Q184)
R (Go to CCS_END)

CCS_Q182 CCS_182

When was the last time?

- 1 Less than 1 year ago
- 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago
- 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago
- 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago
- 5 5 years to less than 10 years ago
- 6 10 or more years ago

DK, R

CCS_Q183 Why did you have it?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all that a poly.

If respondent says 'Doct or recommended it' or 'I requested it', probe for reason.

CCS_83A	1	Family history of colorectal cancer
---------	---	-------------------------------------

CCS_83B 2 Part of regular clieck-up / routine screening

CCS_83C 3 Age

CCS_83G 4 Race

CCS_83D 5 Fc low-up of problem

CCS_83E 6 Fillow-up of colorectal cancer treatment

CCS_83F 7 Other - Specify

DK, R

CCS_C183S If CCS_Q183 = 7, go to CCS_S183.

Otherwise, go to CCS_Q184.

CCS_Q183S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)

(80 spaces) DK, R CCS Q184 A colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy is when a tube is inserted into the rectum to view the CCS 184 bowel for early signs of cancer and other health problems. Have you ever had either of these exams? Yes 2 No (Go to CCS_END) DK, R (Go to CCS_END) CCS_Q185 When was the last time? CCS 185 Less than 1 year ago 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago 4 3 years to less than 5 years ago 5 5 years to less than 10 years ago 6 10 or more years ago DK, R CCS Q186 Why did you have it? **INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply. If respondent says "Doctor recommended it" or "I requested it", probe for reason. CCS 86A 1 Family history of colorectal cancer CCS_86B 2 Part of regular check-up / routine screening 3 CCS 86C 4 CCS_86G Race 5 CCS_86D Follow-up of problem CCS_86E 6 Follow-up of colorectal cancer treatment CCS_86F 7 Other - Specify DK, R CCS_C186 If CCS_Q186 = 7, go to CCS_S136 Otherwise, go to CCS_C187. CCS_S186 **INTERVIEWER:** Specify (80 spaces) DK, R CCS_C187 If CCS_Q180 = 1 (had a FOBT), go to CCS_Q187. Otherwise, go to CCS_END. CCS Q187 Was the colonoscopy or sigmoidoscopy a follow-up of the results of an FOBT? CCS 187 Yes No DK, R

CCS_END

Eye examinations (EYX)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Ontario

EYX_BEG

EYX C140A If (EYX block = 2) or proxy interview, go to EYX END.

EYXFOPT Otherwise, go to EYX_C140B.

EYX_C140B If HCU_Q02B = 2, DK or R (not seen or talked to an eye specialist) or EMPTY (Module not asked), go to

EYX Q142.

Otherwise, go to EYX_Q140.

EYX_Q140 (Now eye examinations)

It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?

1 Yes (Go to EYX END)

2 No

DK, R (Go to EYX_END)

EYX_Q142 (Now eye examinations)

EYX_142 When did you last have an eye examination?

1 Less than 1 year ago (Go to EVV END)

2 1 year to less than 2 years ago (Go L EYX_END)

3 2 years to less than 3 years ago

4 3 or more years ago

5 Never

DK, R (Go to EYX_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered EYX_Q140 = 1, the variable EYX_Q142 is given the

value of 1.

EYX_Q146 What are the reasons that you have not had an eye examination in the past 2 years?

INTERVIEWER: Mark all inc. apply.

EYX_46A 1 Have not go fer a curid to it

EYX_46B 2 Respondent - did not think it was necessary EYX_46C 3 Doctor did not think it was necessary

EYX 46D 4 Personal or family responsibilities

EVY 405 F Notes and the section of t

EYX_46E 5 Not available - at time required

EYX_46F 6 No: available - at all in the area

EYX_46G 7 V₂ aiting time was too long

EYX_46H 8 ransportation - problems

EYX_46I 9 Language - problem

EYX_46J Cost

EYX_46K 11 Did not know where to go / uninformed

EYX_46L 12 Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)

EYX_46N 13 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem

EYX_46M 14 Other

DK, R

EYX END

Dental visits (DEN)

DEN_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Newfoundland and Labrador, Ontario, Alberta and Northwest Territories

DEN_C130A If (do DEN block = 1), go to DEN_C130B.

DENFOPT Otherwise, go to DEN_END.

DEN_C130B If proxy interview, go to DEN_END.

Otherwise, go to DEN_C130C.

DEN_C130C If $HCU_Q02E = 2$, DK or R, go to DEN_Q132.

Otherwise, go to DEN_Q130.

DEN_Q130 (Now dental visits)

DEN_130 It was reported earlier that you have "seen" or "talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months.

Did you actually visit one?

1 Yes (Go to DEN_END)

2 No

DK, R (Go to DEN_END)

DEN_Q132 (Now dental visits)

DEN_132 When was the last time that you went to a dentist?

1 Less than 1 year ago

(Gc to DEN_END) 2 1 year to less than 2 years ago 3 2 years to less than 3 years ago (しっto DEN_END) 4 (Go to DEN_Q136) 3 years to less than 4 years ago 5 4 years to less than 5 years ago (Go to DEN_Q136) 6 5 or more years ago (Go to DEN Q136) Never (Go to DEN_Q136) DK, R (Go to DEN_END)

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN_Q130 = 1, the variable DEN_Q132 is given the

value of 1.

DEN E132 Inconsistent answers are been entered. The respondent went to a dentist less than 1 year ago

but previously reported that he/she had not "seen" or "talked" to a dentist in the past 12 months.

Please confine.

Trigger so, edit if DEN_Q132 = 1 and HCU_Q02E = 2.

DEN_C133 If Γ EN_ Ω 1 Ω 2 = 1, go to DEN_END.

DEN_Q136 What are the reasons that you have not been to a dentist in the past 3 years? <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Mark all that apply.

DEN_36A	1	Have not gotten around to it
DEN_36B	2	Respondent - did not think it was necessary
DEN_36C	3	Dentist - did not think it was necessary
DEN_36D	4	Personal or family responsibilities
DEN_36E	5	Not available - at time required
DEN_36F	6	Not available - at all in the area
DEN_36G	7	Waiting time was too long
DEN_36H	8	Transportation - problems
DEN_36I	9	Language - problem
DEN_36J	10	Cost
DEN_36K	11	Did not know where to go / uninformed
DEN_36L	12	Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)
DEN_36M	13	Wears dentures
DEN_36O	14	Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
DEN_36N	15	Other
		DK, R

DEN_END

Oral health 2 (OH2)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Newfoundland and Labrador

OH2_BEG

OH2_C10A If (do OH2 block = 1), go to $OH2_C10B$.

Otherwise, go to OH2_END. OH2FOPT

OH2_C10B If proxy interview, go to OH2_END.

Otherwise, go to OH2_C10C.

OH2_C10C If $DEN_Q132 = 7$ (never goes to dentist), go to $OH2_Q11$.

Otherwise, go to OH2_Q10.

Do you usually visit the dentist: OH2 Q10

OH2_10 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... more than once a year for check-ups?
- 2 ... about once a year for check-ups?
- 3 ... less than once a year for check-ups?
- 4 ... only for emergency care? DK, R (Go to OH2_END)

OH2_Q11

Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?

OH2_11

Yes 1

2 (Go to OH2_C12) No DK, R (Go to OH2_C12)

OH2_Q11A Is it:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to especiatent. Mark all that apply.

OH2_11A ... a government-sponsored plan?

OH2_11B 2 ... an employer-spc nsored plan?

OH2_11C 3 ... a private plan?

DK, R

If DEN_Q130 = 1 or D:-N_Q132 = 1 (went to the dentist in the past year), go to OH2_Q12. OH2_C12

Otherwise, go to OH2 C.20.

OH2 Q12

In the past 12 i. onths, have you had any teeth removed by a dentist?

OH2 12

) '4S 2 , lo (Go to OH2_Q20)

DK, R (Go to OH2_Q20)

OH2 Q13

(In the past 12 months,) were any teeth removed because of decay or gum disease?

OH2_13

Yes

2 No

DK, R

OH2 Q20

Do you have one or more of your own teeth?

OH2 20

Yes

2 No

DK, R

OH2 C21 If DEN Q136 = 13, go to OH2 Q22. Otherwise, go to OH2_Q21. OH2 Q21 Do you wear dentures or false teeth? OH2 21 1 Yes 2 No DK, R Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DEN Q136 = 13, the variable OH2 Q21 is given the value of 1. Now we have some additional questions about oral health, that is the health of your teeth OH2 R22 and mouth. INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue. OH2 Q22 Because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth.] do you have OH2_22 difficulty pronouncing any words or speaking clearly? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R If OH2_Q21= 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use "teeth, mouth or dentures". Note: Otherwise, use "teeth or mouth". OH2_Q23 In the past 12 months, how often have you avaiced: OH2 23 ... conversation or contact with other people, because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mouth]? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to it spondent. 1 Often 2 **Sometimes** 3 Rarely 4 Never DK, R If OH2 Q21=1 ... PCN_Q136 = 13, use "teeth, mouth or dentures". Note: Otherwise, use "teeth or mouth". OH2_Q24 (In the past 12 months, how often have you avoided:) OH2 24 ... laughing or smiling, because of the condition of your [teeth, mouth or dentures/teeth or mc uth]? Often Sometimes Rarely Never DK, R Note: If OH2_Q21= 1 or DEN_Q136 = 13, use "teeth, mouth or dentures".

Otherwise, use "teeth or mouth".

OH2 R25 Now some questions about the health of your teeth and mouth during the past month. INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

OH2_Q25A OH2_25A	In the past month, have you had:
5 · · · <u>_</u> · · ·	a toothache?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
OH2_Q25B OH2_25B	In the past month, were your teeth:
O112_20D	sensitive to hot or cold food or drinks?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
OH2_Q25C OH2_25C	In the past month, have you had:
0112_230	pain in or around the jaw joints?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
OH2_Q25D OH2_25D	(In the past month, have you had:)
0112_205	other pain in the mouth or face?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
OH2_Q25E OH2_25E	(In the past month, have you had:)
	bleeding gums?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
OH2_Q25F OH2_25F	(In the past month, have you had:) dry mouth? INTERVIEWER: Do not include thirst caused by exercise.
	Yes 2 No DK, R
OH2_Q25G OH2_25G	(In the past month, have you had:)
7	bad breath?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
OH2_C30	If OH2_Q20 = 1, go to OH2_Q30. Otherwise, go to OH2_END.

OH2_Q30 OH2_30

How often do you brush your teeth?

- 1 More than twice a day
- Twice a day
- 2 3 4 Once a day
- Less than once a day but more than once a week
- 5 Once a week
- 6 Less than once a week

DK, R

OH2_END

Food choices (FDC)

FDC_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Prince Edward Island, Manitoba, Alberta, British Columbia and Northwest Territories

FDC_C1A If (do FDC block = 1), go to FDC_C1B.

FDCFOPT Otherwise, go to FDC_END.

FDC_C1B If proxy interview, go to FDC_END.

Otherwise, go to FDC_R1.

FDC_R1 Now, some questions about the foods you eat.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

... because you are concerned about your body weight?

1 Yes (or sometimes)

2 No

DK, R (Go to FDC_END)

 $\begin{array}{ll} {\sf FDC_Q1B} & \quad \mbox{(Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:)} \\ {\sf FDC_1B} & \end{array}$

... because you are concerned about heart disease?

1 Yes (or sometimes)

2 No DK. R

FDC_Q1C (Do you choose certain foods or a roid others:)
FDC 1C

... because you are concerned about cancer?

1 Yes (or sometimes)

2 No DK, R

FDC_Q1D (Do you choose certain foods or avoid others:) FDC_1D

... because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?

1 is (or sometimes)

2 lo DK, R

... the lower fat content?

1 Yes (or sometimes)

2 No DK, R

FDC_Q2B FDC_2B	(Do you	choose certain foods because of:)	
1 DC_2D	the fibre content?		
	2 I	Yes (or sometimes) No DK, R	
FDC_Q2C FDC_2C	(Do you	choose certain foods because of:)	
FDC_2C	the ca	alcium content?	
	2 I	Yes (or sometimes) No DK, R	
FDC_Q3A	Do you	avoid certain foods because of:	
FDC_3A	the fa	at content?	
	2 I	Yes (or sometimes) No DK, R	
FDC_Q3B	(Do you	avoid certain foods because of:)	
FDC_3B	the ty	pe of fat they contain?	
	2 I	Yes (or sometimes) No DK, R	
FDC_Q3C	(Do you	avoid certain foods hecause of:)	
FDC_3C	the s	alt content?	
	2 I	Yes (or sometimes) No DK, R	
FDC_Q3D	(Do you	avoid cartain foods because of:)	
FDC_3D	the a	h lesterol content?	
Ć	2	Yes (or sometimes) No DK, R	
FDC_Q3E	(Do you	avoid certain foods because of:)	
FDC_3E	the ca	alorie content?	
	2 I	Yes (or sometimes) No DK, R	

FDC_END

Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)

DSU_BEG Optional Content selected by health regions in: DSU_C1A If (do DSU block = 1), go to DSU_C1B . Yukon and Northwest Territories **DSUFDO** Otherwise, go to DSU_END. DSU_C1B If proxy interview, go to DSU_END. Otherwise, go to DSU_Q1A. DSU_Q1A Now, some questions about the use of nutritional supplements. DSU_1A In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to DSU_END) DK, R (Go to DSU_END) DSU Q1B Did you take them at least once a week? DSU_1B Yes 2 No (Go to DSU_Q1D) DK, R (Go to DSU_END) DSU Q1C Last week, on how many days did you take the n? DSU_1C Days (MIN: 1) (MAX: 7) DK, R Go to DSU_END. DSU_Q1D In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them? DSU_1D Days (MIN: 1) (MAX: 21) DK, R DSU_END

Fruit and vegetable consumption (FVC)

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 500)

DK, R

Core Content

FVC_BEG FVC_C1A If (do FVC block = 2) or proxy interview, go to FVC END. **FVCFDO** Otherwise, go to FVC_R1. FVC_R1 The next questions are about the foods you usually eat or drink. Think about all the foods you eat, both meals and snacks, at home and away from home. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. FVC_Q1A How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? FVC 1A (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month) INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen. 1 Per day Per week 2 (Go to FVC_N1C) 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N1D) 4 Per year (Go to FVC N1E) 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q2A) (Go to FVC_END) DK, R FVC_N1B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day. FVC_1B IIIITimes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 20) DK, R Go to FVC_Q2A FVC N1C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week. FVC_1C III**Times** (MIN: 1) (MAX: 90) DK, R Go to FVC_Q2A FVC_N1D INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month. FVC 1D IIII Innes (MIN· 1) ("/IAX. 200) DK R ెు to FVC_Q2A FVC N1E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year. FVC_1E IIII Times

FVC_Q2A FVC_2A	Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit? INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen.					
	1 Per da 2 Per w 3 Per m 4 Per ye 5 Never DK, R	reek nonth ear r	(Go to FVC_N2C) (Go to FVC_N2D) (Go to FVC_N2E) (Go to FVC_Q3A) (Go to FVC_Q3A)			
FVC_N2B FVC_2B	INTERVIEWE	R: Enter n	number of times per day			
	I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX DK, R					
	Go to FVC_Q	3A			*	
FVC_N2C FVC_2C	INTERVIEWE	R: Enter n	number of times per wee	k.		
1 10_20	I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX DK, R			20		
	Go to FVC_Q	3A		4		
FVC_N2D FVC_2D	INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per mont.					
	I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX DK, R			Y		
	Go to FVC_Q	3A				
FVC_N2E FVC_2E	INTERVIEWE	<u>:R</u> : Enter n	ועשה r כf times per yea	r.		
	I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX DK, R					
FVC_Q3A FVC_3A			nally) eat green salad? the reporting period her	e and enter the numb	er in the next screen.	
	1 Per da Per m 4 Per ye 5 Never DK, R	reek nonth ear r	(Go to FVC_N3C) (Go to FVC_N3D) (Go to FVC_N3E) (Go to FVC_Q4A) (Go to FVC_Q4A)			
FVC_N3B FVC_3B	INTERVIEWE	R: Enter n	number of times per day			
	I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX DK, R					
	Go to FVC_Q	4A				

FVC_N3C FVC_3C	INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week.					
FV0_30	I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 90) DK, R					
	Go to FVC_Q4A					
FVC_N3D FVC_3D	INTERVIEWER: Enter n	number of times per month.				
FVC_3D	I_I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 200) DK, R					
	Go to FVC_Q4A					
FVC_N3E FVC_3E	INTERVIEWER: Enter n	number of times per year.				
1 VO_3L	I_I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 500) DK, R					
FVC_Q4A FVC_4A	How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including trench tries, fried potatoes, or potato					
1 VO_ 1 A	chips? INTERVIEWER : Select the reporting period here and unter the number in the next screen.					
	1 Per day 2 Per week 3 Per month 4 Per year 5 Never DK, R	(Go to FVC_N4C) (Go to FVC_N4D) (Go to FVC_N4E) (Go to FVC_\>5A) (Go to F'C_\O5.^)				
FVC_N4B	INTERVIEWER: Enter n	number of times per day.				
FVC_4B	I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 20) DK, R					
	Go to FVC_Q;`A					
FVC_N4C	INTER' (E VER: Enter number of times per week.					
FVC_4C	LI_I Times (MIN. 1) (MAX: 90) LK, R					
	Go to FVC_Q5A					
FVC_N4D FVC_4D	INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month.					
	I_I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 200) DK, R					
	Go to FVC_Q5A					

FVC_N4E INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per year. FVC_4E I_I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 500) DK, R FVC_Q5A How often do you (usually) eat carrots? INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen. FVC_5A 1 Per day 2 Per week (Go to FVC N5C) 3 (Go to FVC_N5D) Per month 4 (Go to FVC N5E) Per year 5 Never (Go to FVC_Q6A) (Go to FVC_Q6A) DK, R FVC_N5B INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per day. FVC_5B IIITimes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 20) DK, R Go to FVC Q6A FVC_N5C INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per week. FVC_5C Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 90) DK, R Go to FVC_Q6A INTERVIEWER: Enter number of times per month FVC N5D FVC 5D IIII Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 200) DK, R Go to FVC_Q6r. FVC_N5E INTERVIFWER: Finter number of times per year. FVC_5E LLL: 1.nes (MIN: 1) MAX: 500) DK, ۲ FVC Q6A No. counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many <u>servings</u> of other vegetables do you FVC_6A usually eat? INTERVIEWER: Select the reporting period here and enter the number in the next screen. 1 Per day 2 Per week (Go to FVC_N6C) 3 Per month (Go to FVC_N6D) 4 (Go to FVC_N6E) Per year 5 (Go to FVC END) Never

(Go to FVC_END)

DK, R

FVC_N6B FVC_6B	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Enter number of servings per day.
FVC_0B	I_I_I Servings (MIN: 1) (MAX: 20) DK, R
	Go to FVC_END
FVC_N6C	INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per week.
FVC_6C	I_I_I Servings (MIN: 1) (MAX: 90) DK, R
	Go to FVC_END
FVC_N6D	INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per month.
FVC_6D	I_I_I_I Servings (MIN: 1) (MAX: 200) DK, R
	Go to FVC_END
FVC_N6E	INTERVIEWER: Enter number of servings per year.
FVC_6E	I_I_I_I Servings (MIN: 1) (MAX: 500) DK, R
FVC_END	

Physical activities (PAC)

Core Content

PAC_BEG

PAC_C1 If (do PAC block = 1), go to PAC_C2.

Otherwise, go to PAC_END.

PAC_C2 If proxy interview, go to PAC_END.

PAC_R1 Now I'd like to ask you about some of your physical activities. To begin with, I'll be dealing

with physical activities not related to work, that is, leisure time activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAC_Q1 Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months, that is, from [date three months

ago] to yesterday?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

PAC_1A	1	Walking for exercise	PAC_1M	13	Downhill skiing or snowboarding
PAC_1B	2	Gardening or			
		yard work	PAC_1N	14	Bow 'ing
PAC_1C	3	Swimming	PAC_10	15	Baseball or softball
PAC_1D	4	Bicycling	PAC_1P	16	Tennis
PAC_1E	5	Popular or			
		social dance	PAC_1Q	17	Weight-training
PAC_1F	6	Home exercises	PAC_1R	18	Fishing
PAC_1G	7	Ice hockey	PAC_1S	15	Volleyball
PAC_1H	8	Ice skating	PAC_1T	20	Basketball
PAC_1I	9	In-line skating or			
		rollerblading	PAC 1Z	21	Soccer
PAC_1J	10	Jogging or running	PAC_i'l	22	Any other
PAC_1K	11	Golfing	P/10_1V	23	No physical activity
PAC_1L	12	Exercise class or aerobics			

DK, R (Go to PAC END,

PAC_E1 If "No physical activity" is chosen in PAC_Q1 with any other response, show pop-up edit as follows.

ioliows.

You cannot select "No physical activity" and another category.

Please refum and correct.

PAC_C1V if Pr C_C1=23 only, go to PAC_R7.

PAC_C1VS If $f^AC_Q1 = 22$, go to PAC_Q1VS.

Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2n.

PAC_Q1VS What was this activity?

INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only.

(80 spaces)

DK, R (Go to PAC_C2)

PAC Q1X In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure? PAC_1W 1 Yes 2 No (Go to PAC_Q2n) DK, R (Go to PAC_Q2n) PAC_Q1XS What was this activity? **INTERVIEWER**: Enter one activity only. (80 spaces) DK, R (Go to PAC Q2n) PAC_Q1Y In the past 3 months, did you do any other physical activity for leisure? PAC_1X Yes 2 No (Go to PAC_Q2n) DK, R (Go to PAC_Q2n) PAC_Q1YS What was this activity? INTERVIEWER: Enter one activity only. (80 spaces) DK, R (Go to PAC Q2n) If PAC_Q1 = 22 only and PAC_Q1VS = DK, P. gc to PAC_R7. PAC_C2 Otherwise, go to PAC_Q2n. For each activity identified in PAC_Q1, ask PAC_Q2n and PAC_Q3n. PAC Q2n In the past 3 months, how many times did you [participate in identified activity]? PAC 2N (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99 for each octarity except the following: Walking, MAX = 270 Bicy sling: $\sqrt{A}X = 200$ Other activities: MAX = 200) DK, R (Go to next antivity) PAC_Q3n About how much time did you spend on each occasion? PAC_3N 1 ່າ 15 minutes 1 .6 το 30 minutes 31 to 60 minutes More than one hour DK, R The last questions were about leisure time activities. Next, some questions about walking PAC R7 and bicycling that you do only as a way of getting to and from work or school. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PAC Q7 Other than the (X) times you already reported walking for exercise was there any other PAC_7 time / Was there any time in the past 3 months when you walked to and from work or school? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to PAC_Q8) 3 Does not work or go to school (Go to PAC_END) DK, R (Go to PAC_Q8) (If PAC Q2n > 0, where n = 1, X=PAC Q2n, and use "Other than the (X) times you already Note: reported walking for exercise was there any other time"). Otherwise use "Was there any time". PAC Q7A How many times? PAC_7A |_|_| Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 270) DK, R (Go to PAC_Q8) PAC_Q7B About how much time did you spend on each occasion? PAC_7B INTERVIEWER: Include both walking to and from work and school if both apply. 1 1 to 15 minutes 2 16 to 30 minutes 3 31 to 60 minutes 4 More than one hour DK, R [Other than the (X) times you already reported bicycling was there any other time / Was PAC_Q8 PAC_8 there any other time] in the past 3 months when you bicycled to and from work or school? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to PAC END) DK. R (Go to PAC END) (If PAC_Q2n > 0, where n = 4, X=PAC_Q2n, and use "Other than the (X) times you already Note1: reported bicycling was there any other time"). Otherwise use "Was there any time". Note2: (If PAC_Q7 = 3, 7.2.2 Q8 will be filled with "Does not work or go to school" in processing) PAC Q8A How many time.? PAC_8A Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 200) LK, R (Go to PAC_END) PAC_Q8B About how much time did you spend on each occasion? PAC 8B INTERVIEWER: Include both bicycling to and from work and school, if both apply. 1 1 to 15 minutes 2 16 to 30 minutes 3 31 to 60 minutes More than one hour DK, R PAC_END

Sedentary activities (SAC)

Theme Content

SAC BEG

SAC_C1A If (do SAC block = 1), go to SAC_C1B.

SACFOPT Otherwise, go to SAC_END.

SAC_C1B If proxy interview, go to SAC_END.

Otherwise, go to SAC_R1.

SAC_R1 Now, a few additional questions about activities you do in your leisure time, that is,

activities not at work or at school.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SAC_Q1 In a typical week in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:

SAC_1

... on a computer, including playing computer games and using the Internet? INTERVIEWER: Do not include time spent at work or at school.

- 1 None
- 2 Less than 1 hour
- 3 From 1 to 2 hours
- 4 From 3 to 5 hours
- 5 From 6 to 10 hours
- 6 From 11 to 14 hours
- 7 From 15 to 20 hours
- 8 More than 20 hours

DK, R

(Go to SAC_EN'D)

SAC_C2 If age > 19, go to SAC_Q3.

SAC_Q2 (In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)

SAC 2

... playing video games, such as XBOX, Nintendo and Playstation?

- 1 None
- 2 Less than 1 hour
- 3 From 1 2 hours
- 4 From 3 to 5 hours
- 5 From 6 to 10 hours
- 6 From 11 to 14 hours
- 7 From 15 to 20 hours
- 8 10/e than 20 hours
 - りK, R

SAC_Q3 (In a <u>typical week</u> in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:) SAC_3

... watching television or videos?

- 1 None
- 2 Less than 1 hour
- 3 From 1 to 2 hours
- 4 From 3 to 5 hours
- 5 From 6 to 10 hours
- 6 From 11 to 14 hours
- 7 From 15 to 20 hours
- 8 More than 20 hours DK, R

SAC_Q4 SAC_4

(In a typical week, in the past 3 months, how much time did you usually spend:)

... reading, not counting at work or at school?

INTERVIEWER: Include books, magazines, newspapers, homework

- 1 None
- 2 Less than 1 hour
- 3 From 1 to 2 hours
- 4 From 3 to 5 hours
- 5 From 6 to 10 hours
- 6 From 11 to 14 hours
- 7 From 15 to 20 hours
- 8 More than 20 hours

DK, R

SAC_END

Use of protective equipment (UPE)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Nova Scotia, Saskatchewan and Alberta

UPE_BEG

UPE_C1A If (do UPE block = 1), go to UPE_C1B.

UPEFDO Otherwise, go to UPE_END.

UPE_C1B If proxy interview, go to UPE_END.

Otherwise, go to UPE_C1C.

UPE_C1C If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or rollerblading) or PAC_Q1 =

13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), or (PAC_Q8 = 1 (bicycling to work or school)), go to

UPE R1.

Otherwise, go to UPE_C3A.

UPE_R1 Now a few questions about precautions you take while participating in physical activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

UPE_C1D If PAC_Q1 = 4 (bicycling for leisure) or (PAC_Q8 = 1 (bicycling to well or school)), go to

UPE_Q1.

Otherwise, go to UPE_C2A.

UPE_Q1 When riding a bicycle, how often do you wear a he!mot?

UPE_01 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent.

1 Always

2 Most of the time

3 Rarely

4 Never

DK, R

UPE_C2A If PAC_Q1 = 9 (in-line skating or roue. Mading), go to UPE_Q2A.

Otherwise, go to UPE_C3A.

UPE_Q2A When in-line skating or rollerbrading, how often do you wear a helmet?

UPE_02A

1 Always

2 Most of the time

3 Rarei

4 Never

Or , R

UPE Q2B How of in do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

UPE_02B

Always

2 Most of the time

3 Rarely

4 Never

DK, R

UPE_Q2C How often do you wear elbow pads? UPE 02C

1 Always

2 Most of the time

3 Rarely

4 Never

DK, R

UPE_C3A If PAC_Q1 = 13 (downhill skiing or snowboarding), go to UPE_Q3A.

Otherwise, go to UPE_Q3B.

UPE 03A that: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. ... downhill skiing only? (Go to UPE_Q4A) 2 ... snowboarding only? (Go to UPE_C5A) 3 ... both? (Go to UPE_Q4A) DK, R (Go to UPE_C6) UPE Q3B In the past 12 months, did you do any downhill skiing or snowboarding? UPE_03B **INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent. 1 Downhill skiing only (Go to UPE Q4A) 2 Snowboarding only (Go to UPE_C5A) 3 **Both** (Go to UPE_Q4A) 4 Neither (Go to UPE C6) DK, R (Go to UPE_C6) UPE Q4A When downhill skiing, how often do you wear a helmet? UPE_04A **INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Always** 2 Most of the time 3 Rarely 4 Never DK, R If UPE_Q3A = 2 or 3 (snowboarding or both) \r UPt_Q3B = 2 or 3, go to UPE_Q5A. UPE C5A Otherwise, go to UPE_C6. When snowboarding, how often do you wear a helmet? UPE Q5A UPE_05A INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondents. 1 **Alwavs** 2 Most of the time 3 Rarely 4 Never DK, R UPE Q5B How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors? UPE_05B 1 Alvays 2 Nost of the time 3 'arely Never DK, R UPE_C6 If age >= 12 or <=19, go to UPE_Q6. Otherwise, go to UPE_END. UPE_Q6 In the past 12 months, have you done any skateboarding? UPE_06 Yes 2 (Go to UPE_END) No DK, R (Go to UPE END)

Earlier, you mentioned going downhill skiing or snowboarding in the past 3 months. Was

UPE Q3A

UPE_Q6A UPE_06A How often do you wear a helmet? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Always Most of the time Rarely Never DK, R

UPE_Q6B UPE_06B

How often do you wear wrist guards or wrist protectors?

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never DK, R

UPE_Q6C UPE_06C

How often do you wear elbow pads?

- 1 Always
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never DK, R

UPE_END

Sun safety behaviours (SSB)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Prince Edward Island

SSB_BEG

 SSB_C1 If (do SSB block = 1), go to SSB_C2 .

SSBFOPT Otherwise, go to SSB_END.

SSB_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSB_END.

Otherwise, go to SSB_R01.

SSB_R01 The next few questions are about exposure to the sun and sunburns. Sunburn is defined

as any reddening or discomfort of the skin, that lasts longer than 12 hours after exposure to the sun or other UV sources, such as tanning beds or sun lamps.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

000 004 1 44 440 44 1

SSB_Q01 In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to SSB_R06) DK, R (Go to SSB_END)

SSB_Q02 Did any of your sunburns involve blistering?

SSB_02

1 Yes

2 No DK, R

SSB Q03 Did any of your sunburns involve pain or discomfort that lasted for more than 1 day?

SSB_03

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

SSB_R06 For the next questions, think about a typical weekend, or day off from work or school in

the summer months.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Later > to continue.

SSB_Q06 About how much time Jach day do you spend in the sun between 11 am and 4 pm? SSB_06

1 None (Go to SSB_Q13) 2 Le is than 30 minutes (Go to SSB_Q13)

3 3 າ ເວ 59 minutes

4 hour to less than 2 hours

2. hours to less than 3 hours

3 hours to less than 4 hours

7 4 hours to less than 5 hours

8 5 hours

DK, R (Go to SSB_Q13)

SSB_Q07 SSB_07

In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:

... seek shade?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

DK, R

SSB_Q08 SSB_08

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

... wear a hat that shades your face, ears and neck?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never DK, R

SSB_Q09A SSB_09A

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend cr day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or more, how often do you:)

... wear long pants or a long skirt to protect your skin from the sun?

- 1 Always
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never

DK, R

SSB_Q09B SSB_09B

(In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30 minutes or months, have often do you:)

... use sunscreen on your face?

- 1 A. vays
- 2 Often
- 3 Sometimes
- 4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q11)
 5 Never (Go to SSB_Q11)
 DK, R (Go to SSB_Q11)

SSB_Q10 SSB 10

What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use?

- 1 Less than 15
- 2 15 to 25
- 3 More than 25

DK, R

SSB_11 minutes or more, how often do you: ... use sunscreen on your body? 1 Always 2 Often 3 Sometimes 4 Rarely (Go to SSB_Q13) 5 (Go to SSB Q13) Never DK, R (Go to SSB_Q13) SSB Q12 What Sun Protection factor (SPF) do you usually use? SSB 12 1 Less than 15 2 15 to 25 3 More than 25 DK, R SSB_Q13 Do you have skin cancer? SSB₁₃ Yes 2 No DK, R (Go to SSB_END) Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent reported having skin cancer but SSB_E13 previously reported that he/she did not have cancer. Please confirm. Trigger soft edit if SSB_Q13 =1 and CCC_Q131 - 2. If $SSB_Q13 = 1$, go to SSB_Q15 . SSB_C14 Otherwise, go to SSB_Q14. SSB Q14 Have you ever been diagnored with skin cancer? SSB 14 Yes 2 Nο (Gu to SSB_END) DK, R (Go to SSB_END) SSB_E14 Inconsistent a swers have been entered. The respondent reported having (ever) been diagnosed with skin cancer out previously reported that he/she had not ever been diagnosed cancer. Please confirm. Trigger's oft edit if SSB_Q14 =1 and CCC_Q132 = 2. SSB Q15 That type of skin cancer [do/did] you have? SSB 15 Melanoma 2 Non-melanoma DK, R Note: If SSB_Q13 = Yes, then use "do". Otherwise, use "did". SSB END

In the summer months, on a typical weekend or day off, when you are in the sun for 30

SSB Q11

Injuries (INJ) (REP)

INJ_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in:
Nova Scotia and British Columbia

INJ_C1 If (do INJ block = 1), go to REP_R1.

INJFDO Otherwise, go to INJ_END.

Repetitive strain

REP_R1 This next section deals with repetitive strain injuries. By this we mean injuries caused by overuse or by repeating the same movement frequently. (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendonitis.)

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

REP_Q1 In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit ŶOUx¹ normal activities?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to INJ_R1) DK, R (Go to INJ_R1)

REP_Q3 Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

REP_3

- 1 Head
- 2 Neck
- 3 Shoulder, upper arm
- 4 Elbow, lower arm
- 5 Wrist
- 6 Hand
- 7 Hip
- 8 Thigh
- 9 Knee, lower leg
- 10 Ankle, foot
- 11 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck)
- 12 Lower back or lower spine
- 13 Chest (excluding back and spine)
- 14 Abdoman or pelvis (excluding back and spine) DK, F

What type of activity *WERE *YOU1 doing when *YOU1 got this repetitive strain? NTFRVITVER: Mark all that apply.

REP_4A Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)

REP_4B Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)

REP_4C 3 Working at a job or business (exclude travel to or from work)

REP 4G 4 Travel to or from work

REP_4D 5 Household chores, other unpaid work or education

REP_4E 6 Sleeping, eating, personal care

REP_4F 7 Other - Specify

DK, R

REP_C4S If REP_Q4 = 7, go to REP_Q4S.

Otherwise, go to INJ_R1.

REP_Q4S <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Specify.

(00 anasa)

(80 spaces) DK, R

Number of injuries and details of most serious injury

Note: If REP_Q1 = 1, use "other injuries" in INJ_R1.

Otherwise, use "injuries" in INJ_R1.

INJ_R1 Now some questions about [other] injuries which occurred in the past 12 months, and

were serious enough to limit ^YOUR2 normal activities. For example, a broken bone, a bad

cut or burn, a sprain, or a poisoning.INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INJ_Q01 INJ 01 [Not counting repetitive strain injuries, in the past 12 months, / In the past 12 months,] that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to INJ_Q16) DK, R (Go to INJ_END)

Note:

If REP_Q1 = 1, use "Not counting repetitive strain injuries, in the past 12 m onths," in INJ_Q01. Otherwise, use "In the past 12 months," in INJ_Q01.

INJ_Q02 INJ 02 How many times ^WERE ^YOU1 injured?

||| Times

(MIN: 1) (MAX: 30; warning after 6) DK, R (Go to INJ_END)

INJ_Q03 INJ_03 [Thinking about the most serious injury, in which month / In which month] did it happen?

1 January July 2 February 8 August 3 9 September March 4 April 10 October 5 May 11 November 6 June 12 December

DK, R (Go to INJ_C'05)

Note: If $INJ_Q02 = 1$ (... in itery), use "In which month" in INJ_Q03 .

Otherwise, use "Thinking about the most serious injury, in which month" in INJ_Q03.

INJ_C04 If INJ_C03 = C_MONTH, go to INJ_Q04.

Other ise go to INJ_Q05.

NJ_Q04 INJ 04 Was 'hat this year or last year?

1 This year

Last year DK, R

INJ Q05 What type of injury did ŶOU1 have? **INJ 05** For example, a broken bone or burn. 1 Multiple injuries 2 Broken or fractured bones 3 Burn, scald, chemical burn 4 Dislocation 5 Sprain or strain 6 Cut, puncture, animal or human bite (open wound) 7 Scrape, bruise, blister 8 Concussion or other brain injury (Go to INJ Q08) 9 Poisoning (Go to INJ_Q08) Injury to internal organs 10 (Go to INJ Q07) 11 Other - Specify DK, R INJ_C05S If $INJ_Q05 = 11$, go to INJ_Q05S . Otherwise, go to INJ_Q06. INJ_Q05S **INTERVIEWER:** Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R INJ_Q06 What part of the body was injured? **INJ_06** 1 Multiple sites 2 Eyes 3 Head (excluding eyes) 4 Neck 5 Shoulder, upper arm 6 Elbow, lower arm 7 Wrist 8 Hand 9 Hip 10 Thigh Knee, lower leg 11 12 Ankle, icc: 13 Upper back or upper spine (excluding neck) Lower back or lower spine 14 15 Chast (excluding back and spine) 16 A. domen or pelvis (excluding back and spine) LIK, R ເ`າ to INJ_Q08 INJ_Q07 What part of the body was injured? INJ_07 1 Chest (within rib cage) 2 Abdomen or pelvis (below ribs) 3 Other - Specify DK, R If INJ Q07 = 3, go to INJ Q07S. INJ C07S

Otherwise, go to INJ_Q08.

INJ Q07S **INTERVIEWER**: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R INJ Q08 Where did the injury happen? INJ 08 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: If respondent says 'At work', probe for type of workplace. 1 In a home or its surrounding area 2 Residential institution 3 School, college, university (exclude sports areas) 4 Sports or athletics area of school, college, university 5 Other sports or athletics area (exclude school sports areas) 6 Other institution (e.g., church, hospital, theatre, civic building) 7 Street, highway, sidewalk 8 Commercial area (e.g., store, restaurant, office building, transport terminal) 9 Industrial or construction area 10 Farm (exclude farmhouse and its surrounding area) 11 Countryside, forest, lake, ocean, mountains, prairie, e.c. 12 Other - Specify DK, R If INJ Q08 = 12, go to INJ Q08S. INJ C08S Otherwise, go to INJ_Q09. INJ_Q08S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R What type of activity ^WEK 7 YOU1 doing when ^YOU1 ^WERE injured? INJ Q09 **INJ** 09 Sports or physical exercise (include school activities) 2 Leisure or habby (m.clude volunteering) 3 Working at a jc' or business (exclude travel to or from work) 4 Travel work 5 Household chores, other unpaid work or education 6 Sleeping, eating, personal care 7 Ot ler - Specify D.C.R. INJ C09S If $INJ_Q09 = 7$, go to INJ_Q09S . Cherwise, go to INJ Q10. INJ_Q09S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R INJ_Q10 Was the injury the result of a fall? INTERVIEWER: Select "No" for transportation accidents. INJ 10 1 Yes 2 No (Go to INJ Q12) DK, R (Go to INJ_Q12)

INJ Q11 How did ^YOU1 fall? **INJ** 11 1 While skating, skiing, snowboarding, in-line skating or skateboarding 2 Going up or down stairs / steps (icy or not) 3 Slip, trip or stumble on ice or snow 4 Slip, trip or stumble on any other surface 5 From furniture (e.g., bed, chair) 6 From elevated position (e.g., ladder, tree) Other - Specify DK, R INJ_C11S If $INJ_Q11 = 7$, go to INJ_Q11S . Otherwise, go to INJ Q13. INJ_Q11S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R Go to INJ_Q13 INJ Q12 What caused the injury? **INJ_12** Transportation accident 2 Accidentally bumped, pushed, bitten, etc. Ly per son or animal 3 Accidentally struck or crushed by object(2) Accidental contact with sharp object, and or machine 4 5 Smoke, fire, flames 6 Accidental contact with hot object, is aid or gas 7 Extreme weather or natural chaster 8 Overexertion or strenuous movement 9 Physical assault 10 Other - Specify DK, R INJ_C12S If $INJ_Q12 = 10$, go $2INJ_Q12S$. Otherwise, go to INJ_c.13. INJ_Q12S INTERVIEWE?: Specify. (80 spage) DK R INJ Q13 Lid YOU2 receive any medical attention for the injury from a health professional in the 48 INJ 13 hours following the injury? Yes 2 No (Go to INJ_Q16) DK, R (Go to INJ_Q16)

INJ Q14 Where did ^YOU1 receive treatment? **INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply. INJ_14A 1 Doctor's office **INJ 14B** 2 Hospital emergency room INJ 14C 3 Hospital outpatient clinic (e.g. day surgery, cancer) INJ_14D 4 Walk-in clinic INJ_14E 5 Appointment clinic INJ_14F 6 Community health centre / CLSC 7 **INJ 14G** At work 8 INJ 14H At school INJ_14I 9 At home INJ 14J 10 Telephone consultation only INJ_14K 11 Other - Specify DK, R INJ_C14S If $INJ_Q14 = 11$, go to INJ_Q14S . Otherwise, go to INJ_Q15. INJ_Q14S **INTERVIEWER:** Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R INJ_Q15 **^WERE_C ^YOU1** admitted to a hospital overninht? INJ_15 1 Yes 2 No DK, R INJ_E15 If INJ_Q15 = 1 and HCU_Q01BA $- 2 (N_c)$, show pop-up message as follows: Inconsistent answers have been entered. Please confirm. INJ Q16 Did ^YOU2 have any other in juries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health **INJ 16** professional, but did not limit AYOUR1 normal activities? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to INJ_END) (Go to INJ_END) DK, R INJ Q17 How ... any injuries? **INJ** 17 |_| !njuries (. 11N: 1) (MAX: 30; warning after 6) Dk., R

INJ_END

Satisfaction with life (SWL)

Satisfaction	n with life (SWL)		
SWL_C1 SWLFDO	If (do SWL block = 2), go to SWL_END. Otherwise, go to SWL_C2.	Optional Content selected by health regions in: Quebec, Alberta and Nunavut	
SWL_C2	If proxy interview, go to SWL_END. Otherwise, go to SWL_R1.		
SWL_R1	Now I'd like to ask about your satisfaction with various question, please tell me whether you are very satisficial dissatisfied, dissatisfied, or very dissatisfied. INTERVIEWER: Press <enter> to continue.</enter>		
SWL_Q02 SWL_02	How satisfied are you with your job or main activity?		
	 Very satisfied Satisfied Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied Dissatisfied Very dissatisfied DK R (Go to SWL_END) 		
SWL_Q03 SWL 03	How satisfied are you with your leisure activities?		
	 Very satisfied Satisfied Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied Dissatisfied Very dissatisfied DK, R 		
SWL_Q04 SWL_04	(How satisfied are you) with your financial situation?	?	
OWL_04	 Very satisfied Satisfied Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied Dissatisfied Very dissatisfied DK, R 		
SWL_Q05 SWL_05	How sati ਸਦਹੋ are you with yourself?		
	Very satisfied Satisfied Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied Dissatisfied Very dissatisfied DK, R		
SWL_Q06 SWL_06	How satisfied are you with the way your body looks	?	
	 Very satisfied Satisfied Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied Dissatisfied Very dissatisfied DK, R 		

SWL Q07 How satisfied are you with your relationships with other family members? SWL_07 1 Very satisfied 2 Satisfied 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied 4 Dissatisfied 5 Very dissatisfied DK, R SWL Q08 (How satisfied are you) with your relationships with friends? SWL_08 1 Very satisfied 2 Satisfied 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied 4 Dissatisfied 5 Very dissatisfied DK, R SWL Q09 (How satisfied are you) with your housing? SWL_09 1 Very satisfied 2 Satisfied 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied 4 Dissatisfied 5 Very dissatisfied DK, R SWL_Q10 (How satisfied are you) with your neighbou. hooo? SWL_10 1 Very satisfied 2 Satisfied 3 Neither satisfied nor disserisfied 4 Dissatisfied Very dissatisfied DK, R SWL_END

Stress - Sources (STS)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Yukon and Nunavut

STS_BEG

 STS_C1 If (do STS block = 1), go to STS_C2 .

STSFDO Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_C2 If proxy interview, go to STS_END.

Otherwise, go to STS_R1.

STS_R1 Now a few questions about the stress in your life.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

STS_Q1 In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for STS_1 example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
- 2 ... very good?
- 3 ... good?
- 4 ... fair?
- 5 ... poor?

DK, R (Go to STS_END)

STS_Q2 In general, how would you rate your ability to handle he day-to-day demands in your life, for STS_2 example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities? Would you say your ability is:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 ... excellent?
- 2 ... very good?
- 3 ... good?
- 4 ... fair?
- 5 ... poor?

DK, R

STS_Q3 Thinking about stres. in your day-to-day life, what would you say is the most important thing contributing to feelings of stress you may have?

INTERVIEWER: Do not probe.

- 1 The pressures / not enough time
- 2 Cyn physical health problem or condition
- 3 Own emotional or mental health problem or condition
- 4 Financial situation (e.g., not enough money, debt)
- Own work situation (e.g., hours of work, working conditions)
- 6 School
- 7 Employment status (e.g., unemployment)
- 8 Caring for own children
- 9 Caring for others
- 10 Other personal or family responsibilities
- 11 Personal relationships
- 12 Discrimination
- 13 Personal and family's safety
- 14 Health of family members
- 15 Other Specify
- 16 Nothing (Go to STS_END) DK, R (Go to STS_END)

STS_C3S If STS_Q3 = 15, go to STS_Q3S. Otherwise, go to STS_END.

STS_Q3S	INTERVIEWER: Specify.		
	(80 spaces) DK, R		

STS_END



Stress - Coping with stress (STC)

STC_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Yukon and Nunavut

STC_C1
STCFOPT

If (do STC block = 1), go to STC_C2.
Otherwise, go to STR_END.

STC_C2

If proxy interview, go to STC_END.
Otherwise, go to STC_R1.

STC_R1 Now a few questions about coping with stress. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

STC_Q1_1 People have different ways of dealing with stress. Thinking about the ways you deal with STC_61 stress, please tell me how often you do each of the following.

How often do you try to solve the problem? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never

DK, R (Go to STC_END)

STC_Q1_2 To deal with stress, how often do you talk to thers?

STC_62

- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Rarely
- 4 Never
 - DK, R
- STC_Q1_3 (When dealing with stress.) have often do you avoid being with people? STC_63
 - 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Neve.
 - DK, R
- STC_Q1_4 How often usual to deal with stress? STC_64
 - Often
 - ? Sometimes
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
 - DK, R
- STC_Q1_5A When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?
 - 1 Often
 - 2 Sometimes
 - 3 Rarely
 - 4 Never
 - DK, R

STC_Q1_5B STC_65B	(When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigaret than usual?		
	2 3 4 5	Often Sometimes Rarely Never Do not smoke DK, R	
STC_Q1_5C STC_65C	When d	lealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?	
510_555	2 3 4	Often Sometimes Rarely Never DK, R	
STC_Q1_5D STC_65D	(When dealing with stress,) how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?		
	2 3 4	Often Sometimes Rarely Never DK, R	
STC_Q1_6	How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?		
STC_66	2 3 4	Often Sometimes Rarely Never DK, R	
STC_Q1_7 STC_67	How often do you pray or se∋k spiritual help to deal with stress?		
010_01	2 3 4	Often Sometimes Rarely Never Dk, R	
STC_Q1_8 STC_68		with stress,) how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable?	
€C	2 3 4	Often Sometimes Rarely Never DK, R	
STC_Q1_9 STC_69	(To deal with stress,) how often do you try to look on the bright side of things?		
	2 3 4	Often Sometimes Rarely Never DK, R	

STC_Q1_10 STC_610 How often do you blame yourself? 1 Often 2 Sometimes 3 Rarely Never DK, R STC_Q1_11 To deal with stress, how often do you wish the situation would go away or somehow be STC_611 finished? Often 1 2 3 4 Sometimes Rarely Never DK, R STC_END

Stress - Recent life events (RLE)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Yukon RLE_BEG RLE_C100 If (do RLE block = 1), go to RLE_C200 . **RLEFDO** Otherwise, go to RLE_END. RLE_C200 If proxy interview or age < 18, go to RLE_END. Otherwise, go to RLE_C201. If (do OGP block = 1), go to RLE_R2. RLE_C201 Otherwise, go to RLE_R1. The next part of the questionnaire deals with different kinds of stress. Although the RLE_R1 questions may seem repetitive, they are related to various aspects of a person's physical, emotional and mental health. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. I'd like to ask you about some things that may have happened in the past 12 months, that RLE R2 is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday. Some of these experiences happen to most people at one time or another, while some happen to only a few. First, I'd like to ask about yourself or anyone close to you (that is, your spouse or partner, children, relatives or close friends). INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. In the past 12 months, was any one of you be ter up or physically attacked? RLE_Q201 RLE_201 1 Yes 2 No DK (Go to RIE END R RLE Q202 Now I'd like you to think just about your family, that is, yourself and your spouse/partner **RLE_202** or children, if any. In the past 12 months, o. I [someone/you or someone] in your family, have an unwanted pregnancy? 1 Yes 2 No Dr. R If $s \ni x = 1$?m.ale, use "you or someone" in RLE_Q202. Note: Oth rwise, use "someone" in RLE Q202. **RLE Q203** (In the past 12 months,) did [someone/you or someone] in your family have an abortion or **RLE 203** miscarriage? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R

Otherwise, use "someone" in RLE_Q203.

If sex = female, use "you or someone" in RLE_Q203.

Note:

RLE_Q204 RLE_204	(In the past 12 months,) did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?		
	1 Yes 2 No		
	DK, R		
RLE_Q205 RLE_205	(In the past 12 months,) did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?		
	1 Yes		
	2 No DK, R		
RLE_Q206 RLE_206	Now I'd like you to think just about [yourself / yourself and your spouse or partner].		
	In the past 12 months, did you [you / you or your partner] experience 3 change of job for a worse one?		
	1 Yes		
	2 No DK, R		
Note:	If marital status = married or living common-law, include the phices "yourself and your spouse or partner" and "you or your partner" in RLE_Q206. Otherwise, use "yourself" and "you" in RLE_Q206.		
RLE_Q207 RLE_207	(In the past 12 months,) were [you / you or your partner] demoted at work or did [you / either of you] take a cut in pay?		
	1 Yes		
	2 No DK, R		
Note:	If marital status = married or living common-law, include the phrase "yourself or your partner" and "either of you" in RLE_Q207. Otherwise, use "yourself" and "you" in RLE_Q207.		
RLE_C208	If marital status = ma_ried or living common-law, ask RLE_Q208. Otherwise, go to RLE_Q209.		
RLE_Q208 RLE_208	(In the past 12 months,) did you have increased arguments with your partner?		
NLL_200	1 Yas 2 No		
	Dr' R		
RLE_Q209 RLE_209	[Now, just you personally, in / In] the past 12 months, did you go on welfare?		
IXLL_209	1 Yes		
	2 No DK, R		
Note:	If marital status = married or living common-law, include the phrase "Now, just you personally, in"		
7	in RLE_Q209. Otherwise, use "In" in RLE_Q209.		
RLE_C210	If OGP_Q109 = 1 (has children), go to RLE_Q211. Otherwise, go to RLE_C210A.		
RLE_C210A	If (do OGP block) = 2, go to RLE_Q210. Otherwise, go to RLE_END.		

RLE_Q210 Do you have any children? RLE_210 1 Yes (Go to RLE_END) No DK, R (Go to RLE_END) RLE_Q211 RLE_211 In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house? 1 2 No DK, R RLE_END

Stress - Childhood and adult stressors (CST) Optional Content selected by health regions in: CST_BEG Northwest Territories CST C1 If (do CST block = 1) go to CST_C2 . CSTFOPT Otherwise, go to CST_END. CST_C2 If proxy interview or age < 18, go to CST_END. Otherwise, go to CST_R1. CST_R1 The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Please tell me if any of these things have happened to you. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. CST_Q1 Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital? CST_1 Yes 2 No DK R (Go to CST END) CST_Q2 Did your parents get a divorce? CST 2 1 Yes 2 No DK. R Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working? CST Q3 CST 3 Yes 2 No DK, R CST_Q4 Did something happen wat scared you so much you thought about it for years after? CST_4 Yes 2 No DK, R CST Q5 Were volve-in away from home because you did something wrong? CST_5) es No DK, R

Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the

CST Q6

family?

Yes

No DK, R

1

2

CST 6

Canadian Community Health Survey, 2008 Questionnaire, 127

CST_Q7 CST_7 Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

CST_END

Stress - Work stress (WST)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Alberta

WST_BEG

WST C1 If (do WST block) = 1, go to WST_C2 .

Otherwise, go to WST_END. WSTFOPT

WST_C2 If proxy interview, go to WST END.

Otherwise, go to WST_C3.

WST_C3 If age < 15 or > 75, or GEN_Q08 = 2, go to WST_END.

Otherwise, go to WST_R4.

WST_R4 The next few questions are about your main job or business in the past 12 months. I'm

going to read you a series of statements that might describe your job situation. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

WST Q401 WST_401

Your job required that you learn new things.

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

DK

R (Go to WST END)

WST_Q402

Your job required a high level of skill.

WST 402

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor dicaglee

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagre ?

DK, R

WST Q403 WST 403

Your job allowed you t eedom to decide how you did your job.

1 Strongly agree

2 Ay ree

3 Namer agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

á Strongly disagree

DK, R

WST Q404

Your job required that you do things over and over.

WST_404

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

DK, R

WST Q405 Your job was very hectic. WST_405 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree DK, R **WST Q406** You were free from conflicting demands that others made. WST_406 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree DK, R WST_Q407 Your job security was good. WST_407 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree DK, R **WST Q408** Your job required a lot of physical effort WST_408 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree DK, R You had a lot to sa, about what happened in your job. WST_Q409 WST_409 1 Strongly 45-03 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Di: agree 5 S. ongly disagree L)K, R You were exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you worked with. **WST Q410** WST 410 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 4 Neither agree nor disagree Disagree 5 Strongly disagree

DK, R

WST Q411 Your supervisor was helpful in getting the job done. WST_411

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

DK, R

WST Q412

The people you worked with were helpful in getting the job done.

WST_412

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

DK, R

WST_Q412A

You had the materials and equipment you needed to do your job.

WST_12A

- 1 Strongly agree
- 2 Agree
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree

DK, R

WST_Q413

How satisfied were you with your job?

WST_413

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Somewhat satisfied
- 3 Not too satisfied
- Not at all satisfied

DK, R

WST_END

Self-esteem (SFE)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Nunavut, and SFE_BEG Northwest Territories SFE_C500A If (do SFE block = 1), go to SFE_C500B . **SFEFOPT** Otherwise, go to SFE_END. SFE_C500B If proxy interview, go to SFE_END. Otherwise, go to SFE_R5. SFE_R5 Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. SFE Q501 You feel that you have a number of good qualities. SFE_501 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree DK R (Go to SFE_END) SFE_Q502 You feel that you're a person of worth at it ast equal to others. SFE 502 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree DK, R SFE_Q503 You are able to do 'ning, as well as most other people. SFE_503 Strongly agree 1 2 Agrec 3 Neither ogree nor disagree 4 Di. agree 5 S'rongiy disagree JK, R SFE Q504 You take a positive attitude toward yourself. SFE 504 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree 5 Strongly disagree

DK, R

SFE_Q505 SFE_505 On the whole you are satisfied with yourself. 1 Strongly agree 2 Agree 3 4 Neither agree nor disagree Disagree 5 Strongly disagree DK, R SFE_Q506 All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure. SFE_506 1 Strongly agree 2 3 4 Agree Neither agree nor disagree Disagree 5 Strongly disagree DK, R SFE_END

Mastery (MAS)

MAS_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Manitoba

MAS_C600A If (do MAS block = 1), go to MAS_C600B .

Otherwise, go to MAS_END. **MASFDO**

MAS_C600B If proxy interview, go to MAS_END.

Otherwise, go to MAS_C600C.

MAS_C600C If (do SFE block = 1), go to MAS_Q601.

Otherwise, go to MAS_R6.

MAS_R6 Now a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if

you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

MAS_Q601 MAS 601

You have little control over the things that happen to you.

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

DK

R (Go to MAS_END)

There is really no way you can solve some c'the problems you have. MAS Q602

MAS_602

Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

DK, R

MAS_Q603 MAS 603

There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Νε ther agree nor disagree

4 L'Say, ee

5 Strongly disagree

DK, R

MAS Q604 MAS 604

Yo roften feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.

Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

Strongly disagree

DK, R

MAS_Q605 MAS 605	Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.		
····	1 Strongly agree		
	2 Agree		
	3 Neither agree nor disagree		
	4 Disagree		
	5 Strongly disagree		
	DK, R		
MAS_Q606 MAS_606	What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.		

- 1 2 3 4 5 Strongly agree
- Agree
- Neither agree nor disagree
- Disagree
- Strongly disagree DK, R

MAS_Q607 MAS_607

You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.

- 1 Strongly agree
- Agree
- 2 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree
- 5 Strongly disagree DK, R

MAS_END

Smoking (SMK)

	Core Content
SMK BEG	

 SMK_C1 If (do SMK block = 2), go to SMK_END .

SMKFDO Otherwise, go to SMK_R1.

SMK_R1 The next questions are about smoking.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SMK_Q201A In [your/his/her] lifetime, [have/has] [you/FNAME] smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C)

2 No DK, R

SMK_Q201B [Have/Has] [you/he/she] ever smoked a whole cigarette? SMK_01B

1 Yes (Go to SMK_Q201C) 2 No (Go to SMK_Q202) DK (Go to SMK_Q202)

R

SMK_C201C If SMK_Q201A = R and SMK_Q201B = R, go to S $\sqrt{K_L}$ ND.

Otherwise, go to SMK_Q202.

SMK_Q201C At what age did [you/he/she] smoke [your/hiz/her] first whole cigarette?

SMK_01C <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Minimum is 5; maximun : [current age].

|_|_| Age in years

(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age) DK, R (Go to SMK_Q202)

SMK_E201C If SMK_Q201C >= 5 and SMk_Q201C <= current age, go to SMK_Q202.

Otherwise, show pon-up e lit as follows.

The entered ago at which the respondent first smoked a whole cigarette is invalid. Please

return and correct.

SMK_Q202 At the rire sent time, [do/does] [you/FNAME] smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?

1 Daily

Occasionally (Go to SMK_Q205B)

Not at all (Go to SMK_C205D)

DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

Daily smoker (current)

SMK_Q203 At what age did [you/he/she] begin to smoke cigarettes daily?

SMK_203 INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current age].

|_|_| Age in years

(MIN: 5) (MAX: current age) DK, R (Go to SMK_Q204)

SMK E203 If SMK Q203 >= 5 and SMK Q203 <= current age, go to SMK Q204. Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows. The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct. **SMK Q204** How many cigarettes [do/does] [you/he/she] smoke each day now? SMK_204 Cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60) DK, R Go to SMK END Occasional smoker (current) On the days that [you/FNAME] [do/does] smoke, how many cigarettes [do. does] SMK Q205B SMK_05B [you/he/she] usually smoke? Cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60) DK, R In the past month, on how many days [have/has] [yww/ha/she] smoked 1 or more SMK_Q205C SMK 05C cigarettes? Days (MIN: 0) (MAX: 30) DK, R If SMK_Q201A <> 1 (has not smoke) 100 or more cigarettes lifetime), SMK_C205D go to SMK_ END. Otherwise, go to SMK Q205D Occasional smoker or non-smoker (current) SMK_Q205D [Have/Has] [you/hc.sha] ever smoked cigarettes daily? SMK_05D Yes Co to SMK Q207) 2 No DK, R (So to SMK_END) SMK C206A If SMiC Q. $^{\circ}$ 02 = 2 (current occasional smoker), go to SMK END. Non-smoker (chrent, SMK Q206A When did [you/he/she] stop smoking? Was it: SMK_06A INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. ... less than one year ago? 2 ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? (Go to SMK_END) ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? (Go to SMK_END) ... 3 or more years ago? (Go to SMK_Q206C) DK, R (Go to SMK_END)

SMK_Q206B SMK_06B	In what month did [you/he/she] stop?				
	1	January	7	July	
	2	February	8	August	
	3 4	March April	9 10	September October	
	5	May	11	November	
	6	June	12	December	
		DK, R			
	Go to S	SMK_END			
SMK_Q206C SMK_06C	How many years ago was it? INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age - 5].				
		Years 3) (MAX: current age-5) (Go to SMK_END)			
SMK_E206C		_Q206C >= 3 and SMK_Q206C vise, show pop-up edit as follows.		nt age-5, go to SMK_END.	
		umber of years ago that the reserturn and correct.	ponden	t stopped smo`ring s invalid.	
Occasional sm	oker or ı	non-smoker (current) – Daily sm	oker (pre	eviousıy`	
SMK_Q207 SMK_207	At what age did [you/he/she] begin to smoke (ciqalettes) daily? INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 5; maximum is [current uge].				
		Age in years 5) (MAX: current age)			
	DK, R	(Go to SMK_Q208)			
SMK_E207		_Q207 >= 5 and SMK_Q∠17 <= vise, show pop-up rdit a: follows.		ge, go to SMK_Q208.	
	is inva	The entered age at which the respondent first began to smoke cigarettes daily is invalid. Please return and correct.			
	riease	return ma correct.			
SMK_Q208 SMK_208	How many cigarettes did [you/he/she] usually smoke each day?				
<u> </u>	<u> </u> (MIN. L'K, R	Cigarettes (MAX: 99; warning after 60)			
SMK_Q209A SMK_09A	When did [you/he/she] stop smoking daily? Was it:				

SMK Q209B In what month did [you/he/she] stop? SMK 09B 1 January July 2 February 8 August 3 March 9 September 4 April 10 October 5 May 11 November 6 June 12 December DK, R Go to SMK C210 SMK Q209C How many years ago was it? SMK 09C INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age-5]. (MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5) DK, R (Go to SMK_C210) SMK_E209C If SMK_Q209C >= 3 and SMK_Q209C <= current age-5, go to SMK_E∠∪∪D. Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows. The number of years ago that the respondent stopped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct. If SMK_Q207 <= (current age - SMK_Q209C), go \(\) SM (_C210. SMK_E209D Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows. The number of years ago that the respondent topped smoking daily is invalid. Please return and correct. SMK_C210 If SMK_Q202 = 2 (current occasional sn.nker), go to SMK_END. Non-smoker (current) **SMK Q210** Was that when [you/he/she] completely quit smoking? **SMK** 10 Yes (Go to SMK_END) 1 2 No DK, R (Go to SMK_END) SMK Q210A When Lid you/he/she] stop smoking completely? Was it: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. SMK 10A ... less than one year ago? ... 1 year to less than 2 years ago? (Go to SMK END) 3 (Go to SMK END) ... 2 years to less than 3 years ago? ... 3 or more years ago? (Go to SMK_Q210C) DK, R (Go to SMK_END) SMK Q210B In what month did [you/he/she] stop? SMK 10B 1 7 January July 2 8 February August 3 March 9 September 4 April 10 October 5 May 11 November 6 12 December June

Go to SMK_END

DK, R

SMK_Q210C How many years ago was it? INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 3; maximum is [current age-5]. SMK_10C |_|_| Years (MIN: 3) (MAX: current age-5) DK, R (Go to SMK_END) SMK_E210C If SMK_Q210C >= 3 and SMK_Q210C <= current age-5, go to SMK_END. Otherwise, show pop-up edit as follows. The number of years ago that the respondent completely stopped smoking is invalid. Please return and correct. SMK_END

Smoking - Stages of change (SCH)

health regions in: Ontario SCH_BEG SCH C1 If (do SCH block = 2), go to SCH_END . **SCHFDO** Otherwise, go to SCH_C2. SCH_C2 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smokers), go to SCH_C3. Otherwise, go to SCH_END. SCH_C3 If proxy interview, go to SCH_END. Otherwise, go to SCH_Q1 SCH_1. Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months? SCH_Q1 SCH_1 Yes 2 No (Go to SCH_Q3) DK, R (Go to SCH_Q3) Are you seriously considering quitting within the next 30 day SCH_Q2 SCH₂ 1 Yes 2 No DK, R In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying SCH_Q3 SCH₃ to quit? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SCH FND) DK, R (Go to SCH_E₁ 'D) SCH Q4 How many times? (in the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours SCH_4 because you were trying to q vit) Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; w. rning after 48) DK, R SCH_END

Optional Content selected by

Smoking - Nicotine dependence (NDE)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Alberta, Northwest Territories and Nunavut NDE_BEG NDE C1 If (do NDE block = 2), go to NDE_END . **NDEFDO** Otherwise, go to NDE_C2. NDE_C2 If SMK_Q202 = 1 (current daily smokers), go to NDE_C3. Otherwise, go to NDE_END. NDE_C3 If proxy interview, go to NDE_END. Otherwise, go to NDE_Q1. How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette? NDE_Q1 NDE_1 Within 5 minutes 6 - 30 minutes after waking 2 3 31 - 60 minutes after waking 4 More than 60 minutes after waking DK, R (Go to NDE_END) NDE Q2 Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden? NDE_2 1 Yes 2 No DK, R NDE Q3 Which cigarette would you most hate to give up? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. NDE_3 1 The first one of the day **Another one** 2 DK, R NDE_Q4 Do you smoke more frequenly during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of NDE_4 the day? 1 Yes 2 No

NDE_Q5

Do you show even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?

NDE_5

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

DK, R

NDE_END

Smoking cessation methods (SCA)

health regions in: Ontario SCA_BEG SCA C1 If (do SCA block = 1), go to SCA_C10A . **SCAFOPT** Otherwise, go to SCA_END. SCA_C10A If proxy interview, go to SCA_END. Otherwise, go to SCA_C10B. SCA_C10B If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to SCA_C50. Otherwise, go to SCA_C10C. If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1 (former smoker who quit less than 1 year ago), go to SCA_C10C SCA Q10. Otherwise, go to SCA_END. SCA Q10 In the past 12 months, did you try a nicotine patch to guit smoking? SCA 10 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SCA_Q11) DK, R (Go to SCA_END) SCA_Q10A How useful was that in helping you quit? SCA_10A 1 Very useful 2 Somewhat useful 3 Not very useful 4 Not useful at all DK, R SCA_Q11 Did you try Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy to quit smoking? (In the past 12 SCA_11 months) 1 Yes 2 (Go to SU 1 Q12) No (Co to SCA Q12) DK, R SCA_Q11A How useful was that in helping you quit? SCA_11A Ve v useful 2 Somewhat useful 3 . lo. very useful Not useful at all DK, R SCA_Q12 In the past 12 months, did you try medication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin to quit SCA_12 smoking? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SCA_END) DK, R (Go to SCA END)

Optional Content selected by

SCA Q12A How useful was that in helping you quit? SCA_12A 1 Very useful 2 Somewhat useful 3 Not very useful 4 Not useful at all DK, R Go to SCA_END SCA_C50 If (do SCH block = 2), go to SCA_Q50 . Otherwise, go to SCA_C50A. SCA_C50A If $SCH_Q3 = 1$, go to SCA_Q60 . Otherwise, go to SCA_END. SCA_Q50 In the past 12 months, did you stop smoking for at least 24 hours because you were trying SCA_50 to quit? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SCA_END) DK, R (Go to SCA END) In processing, if a respondent answered SCH_Q3 = 1, the reliable SCA_Q50 is Note: given the value of 1. In the past 12 months, did you try any of the tellowing to quit smoking: SCA_Q60 SCA 60 ... a nicotine patch? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R SCA_Q61 (In the past 12 months, dic vo try any of the following to quit smoking:) SCA 61 ... Nicorettes or other nicotine gum or candy? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R SCA Q62 (In the part 12 months, did you try any of the following to guit smoking:) SCA 62 ... n. dication such as Zyban, Prolev or Wellbutrin? Yes No DK, R

SCA_END

Smoking – Physician counselling (SPC) Optional Content selected by health regions in: Alberta SPC_BEG SPC C1 If (do SPC block = 1), go to SPC_C2 . Otherwise, go to SPC_END. SPCFOPT SPC_C2 If proxy interview, go to SPC END. Otherwise, go to SPC_C3. SPC_C3 If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 or SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, go to SPC_C4. Otherwise, go to SPC_END. If (do HCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q01AA = 1) (i.e. has a regular medical doctor), go to SPC_Q10. SPC_C4 Otherwise, go to SPC C20A. Earlier, you mentioned having a regular medical doctor. In the past 12 months, did you go SPC Q10 see this doctor? SPC_10 1 Yes 2 (Go to SPC_C20A) No DK, R (Go to SPC_C20A) Does your doctor know that you [smoke/smoked] rigarettes? SPC_Q11 SPC_11 Yes 1 2 (Go to SPC C20A) No DK, R (Go to SPC C20A) If SMK Q202 = 1 or 2, use "smoke". f SNK Q206A = 1 or SMK Q209A = 1, use "smoked". Note: SPC Q12 In the past 12 months, did your doctor advise you to quit smoking? SPC_12 Yes 1 2 No DK, R (Go to St ? C20A) SPC Q13 (In the past 12 months, did your doctor give you any specific help or information to guit SPC 13 smoking? YE3 2 (Go to SPC_C20A) 17.5 OK, R (Go to SPC_C20A) SPC_Q14 Vnat type of help did the doctor give? IN TERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. SPC 14A Referral to a one-on-one cessation program SPC 14B 2 Referral to a group cessation program SPC_14C 3 Recommended use of nicotine patch or nicotine gum 4 SPC_14D Recommended Zyban or other medication 5 Provided self-help information (e.g., pamphlet, referral to website) SPC 14E

SPC_C20A If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 1 or DEN_Q132 = 1) (visited dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q21.

Own doctor offered counselling

SPC 14F

SPC_14G

6

7

Other DK, R

SPC_C20B If (do DEN block = 1) and (DEN_Q130 = 2, DK or R) (did not visit dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_END. Otherwise, go to SPC_C20C. SPC_C20C If (do HCU block = 1) and (HCU_Q02E = 1) (saw or talked to dentist in past 12 months), go to SPC_Q20. Otherwise, go to SPC_END. SPC_Q20 Earlier, you mentioned having "seen or talked to" a dentist in the past 12 months. SPC 20 Did you actually go to the dentist? INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SPC_END) DK, R (Go to SPC_END) SPC_Q21 Does your dentist or dental hygienist know that you [smoke/smoked] ciga. ettes? SPC_21 1 Yes 2 No (Go to SPC_END) DK, R (Go to SPC_END) Note: If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2, use "smoke". If SMK_Q206A = 1 or SMK_Q209A = 1, use "smoked". In the past 12 months, did the dentist or hygienist, dvise you to quit smoking?

SPC_22 Yes 1

2 No DK, R

SPC_END

SPC_Q22

Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: British Columbia YSM_BEG YSM C1 If (do YSM block = 2), go to YSM_END . Otherwise, go to YSM_C1A. **YSMFDO** YSM_C1A If proxy interview or age greater than 19, go to YSM_END. Otherwise, go to YSM_C1B. YSM_C1B If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to YSM_Q1. Otherwise, go to YSM_END. Where do you usually get your cigarettes? YSM_Q1 YSM_1 Buy from - Vending machine 2 Buy from - Small grocery / corner store 3 Buy from - Supermarket 4 Buy from - Drug store 5 Buy from - Gas station 6 Buy from - Other store 7 Buy from - Friend or someone else 8 Given them by - Brother or sister 9 Given them by - Mother or father 10 Given them by - Friend or someone else Take them from - Mother, father or sibling 11 12 Other DK, R (Go to YSM END) YSM C2 If $YSM_Q1 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6$ or 7, go to YSM_Q3 . Otherwise, go to YSM_Q2. YSM Q2 In the past 12 months, have you bought cigarettes for yourself or for someone else? YSM_2 Yes 1 2 (Go to YSM Q5) No (Co to YSM_Q5) DK, R YSM Q3 In the past 12 months, have you been asked your age when buying cigarettes in a store? YSM 3 Y & 3 2 17.5 JK, R YSM Q4 in the past 12 months, has anyone in a store refused to sell you cigarettes? YSM_4 Yes No DK, R YSM_Q5 In the past 12 months, have you asked a stranger to buy you cigarettes? YSM 5 Yes 1 2 No DK, R YSM_END

Exposure to second-hand smoke (ETS)

Core Content

ETS_BEG

ETS C1 If (do ETS block = 2), go to ETS_END .

ETSFDO Otherwise, go to ETS_R1.

ETS_R1 The next questions are about exposure to second-hand smoke.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

ETS_C10 If the number of household members = 1 and (SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2), go to ETS_Q30.

Otherwise, go to ETS_Q10.

Including both household members and regular visitors, does anyone smoke inside your ETS_Q10 ETS_10 home, every day or almost every day?

INTERVIEWER: Include cigarettes, cigars and pipes.

1 Yes

2 No (Go to ETS C20) DK, R (Go to ETS_END)

How many people smoke inside your home every day or almost every day? ETS Q11

INTERVIEWER: Include household members and regular visitors. ETS_11

> Number of people I I I

(MIN:1) (MAX:15)

ĎK, R

If SMK_Q202 = 1 or 2 (current daily or occasional smoker), go to ETS_Q30. ETS C20

Otherwise, go to ETS_Q20.

ETS_Q20 In the past month, [were/was1 [you." NAME] exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or **ETS_20**

almost every day, in a car (r c ther private vehicle?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

(In the past (onth.) [were/was] [you/he/she] exposed to second-hand smoke, every day or ETS Q20B ETS 20B almost every a, v, in public places (such as bars, restaurants, shopping malls, arenas,

bingo han; bowling alleys)?

'es No

DK, R

ETS Q30 Are there any restrictions against smoking cigarettes in your home?

ETS_5

1 Yes

2 (Go to ETS END) No

DK, R (Go to ETS_END)

ETS_Q31	How is smoking restricted in your home? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.	
ETS_6A ETS_6B ETS_6C ETS_6D	1 2 3 4	Smokers are asked to refrain from smoking in the house Smoking is allowed in certain rooms only Smoking is restricted in the presence of young children Other restriction DK, R

ETS_END

Smoking - Other tobacco products (TAL) Optional Content selected by health regions in: Ontario, and Alberta TAL_BEG TAL_C1 If (do TAL block = 1), go to TAL_Q1 . Otherwise, go to TAL_END. TAL_Q1 Now I'd like to ask about [your/his/her] use of tobacco other than cigarettes. TAL_1 In the past month, [have/has] [you/he/she] smoked cigars? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R (Go to TAL_END) TAL_Q2 (In the past month,) [have/has] [you/he/she] smoked a pipe? TAL_2 1 Yes 2 No DK, R (In the past month,) [have/has] [you/he/she] used snuff? TAL_Q3 TAL_3 1 Yes 2 No DK, R TAL_Q4 (In the past month,) [have/has] [you/he/she] \(\text{sed chewing tobacco?}\) TAL_4 Yes 2 No DK, R TAL_END

Alcohol use (ALC)

Core Content

ALC_BEG

ALC_C1A If (do ALC block = 1), go to ALC_R1.

Otherwise, go to ALC_END.

ALC_R1 Now, some questions about **^YOUR2** alcohol consumption.

When we use the word 'drink' it means:

- one bottle or can of beer or a glass of draft
- one glass of wine or a wine cooler
- one drink or cocktail with 1 and a 1/2 ounces of liquor.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

1 Yes

2 No (Go to ALC_END) DK, R (Go to ALC_END)

ALC_Q2 During the past 12 months, how often did ^YOU1 drink alcoholic beverages? ALC_2

- 1 Less than once a month
- 2 Once a month
- 3 2 to 3 times a month
- 4 Once a week
- 5 2 to 3 times a week
- 6 4 to 6 times a week
- 7 Every day DK, R

ALC_Q3 How often in the past 12 m int is ^MAVE ^YOU1 had 5 or more drinks on one occasion? ALC_3

- 1 Never
 - 2 Less than once a nonth
 - 3 Once a month.
 - 4 2 to 3 times a munth
 - 5 Once a waek
 - More than once a week Dr., R

ALC_END

Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)

ALW_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Newfoundland and Labrador, Nova Scotia, Ontario, British Columbia and Nunavut

ALW C1 If (do ALW block = 1), go to ALW_C2 .

Otherwise, go to ALW_END.

ALW_C2 If $ALC_Q1 = No$, DK or R, go to ALW_END .

Otherwise, go to ALW_Q5.

ALW_Q5 Thinking back over the past week, that is, from [date last week] to yesterday, did ^YOU2 ALW_1 have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Yes

2 (Go to ALW_END) No DK, R (Go to ALW END)

ALW_D5A Yesterday = WEEKDAY(TODAY - 1)

IF Yesterday = 1 THEN

DayE[1] = 'Sunday'

DayE[2] = 'Saturday'

DayE[3] = 'Friday'

DayE[4] = 'Thursday'

DayE[5] = 'Wednesday'

DayE[6] = 'Tuesday'

DayE[7] = 'Monday'

ELSEIF Yesterday = 2 THEN

DayE[1] = 'Monday'

DayE[2] = 'Sunday'

DayE[3] = 'Saturday'

DayE[4] = 'Friday'

DayE[5] = 'Thursday'

DayE[6] = 'Wednesday

DayE[7] = 'Tues lay'

ELSEIF Yesterday = 5 THEN

DayE[1] - 'Tues jay' DayE[2] = 'Monday'

DayE[3] = 'Sunday'

 $D_{\varepsilon}/E[4] = 'Saturday'$

L າy⊑[ວັ] = 'Friday'

 Ω a, E[6] = 'Thursday'

DayE[7] = 'Wednesday'

ELSEIF Yesterday = 4 THEN

DayE[1] = 'Wednesday'

DayE[2] = 'Tuesday'

DayE[3] = 'Monday'

DayE[4] = 'Sunday'

DayE[5] = 'Saturday'

DayE[6] = 'Friday'

DayE[7] = 'Thursday'

```
DayE[1] = 'Thursday'
                      DayE[2] = 'Wednesday'
                      DayE[3] = 'Tuesday'
                      DavE[4] = 'Monday'
                      DayE[5] = 'Sunday'
                      DayE[6] = 'Saturday'
                      DayE[7] = 'Friday'
               ELSEIF Yesterday = 6 THEN
                      DayE[1] = 'Friday'
                      DayE[2] = 'Thursday'
                      DayE[3] = 'Wednesday'
                      DayE[4] = 'Tuesday'
                      DayE[5] = 'Monday'
                      DayE[6] = 'Sunday'
                      DayE[7] = 'Saturday'
               ELSEIF Yesterday = 7 THEN
                      DayE[1] = 'Saturday'
                      DayE[2] = 'Friday'
                      DayE[3] = 'Thursday'
                      DayE[4] = 'Wednesday'
                      DayE[5] = 'Tuesday'
                      DayE[6] = 'Monday'
                      DayE[7] = 'Sunday'
               ENDIF
ALW_Q5A1
               Starting with yesterday, that is ^DayE[1], how many drinks did ^YOU2 have?
ALW_2A1
               III Number of drinks
               (MIN: 0 MAX: 99)
               DK
                              (Go to ALW FND)
               R
               Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on
ALW E5A1A
               one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[1].
               Trigger hard eq. (A \cdot C \cdot Q3 = 1) and ALW Q5A1 => 5.
               An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
ALW_E5A1B
               Note. Trigger soft edit if ALW Q5A1 > 12.
ALW Q5A2
               (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)
ALW 2A2
               .. on ^DayE[2]?
               I I I Number of drinks
               (MIN: 0 MAX: 99)
               DK, R
ALW_E5A2A
               Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on
               one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[2].
               Trigger hard edit if ALC Q3 = 1 and ALW Q5A2 \Rightarrow 5.
ALW E5A2B
               An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.
               Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A2 > 12.
```

ELSEIF Yesterday = 5 THEN

ALW Q5A3 (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ALW 2A3 ... on ^DayE[3]? I I I Number of drinks (MIN: 0 MAX: 99) DK, R ALW_E5A3A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[3]. Trigger hard edit if ALC Q3 = 1 and ALW Q5A3 => 5. ALW E5A3B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm. Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A3 > 12. (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ALW Q5A4 ALW_2A4 ... on ^DayE[4]? I_I_I Number of drinks (MIN: 0 MAX: 99) DK, R Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on ALW_E5A4A one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drin.'s on ^DayE[4]. Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5\(^4\) > An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm. ALW_E5A4B Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A4 > 12. (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:, ALW Q5A5 ALW 2A5 ... on ^DayE[5]? I I I Number of drinks (MIN: 0 MAX: 99) DK, R ALW_E5A5A Inconsistent inswers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[5]. Trigge: hard edit if ALC Q3 = 1 and ALW Q5A5 => 5. ALW E5A5B An usual value has been entered. Please confirm. No.e: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A5 > 12. (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:) ALW Q5A6 ALW 2A6 ... on **^DayE**[6]? III Number of drinks (MIN: 0 MAX: 99) DK, R ALW E5A6A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[6].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A6 => 5.

ALW_E5A6B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A6 > 12.

ALW_Q5A7 (How many drinks did ^YOU1 have:)

ALW_2A7 ... on **^DayE**[7]?

I_I_I Number of drinks (MIN: 0 MAX: 99)

DK, R

ALW_E5A7A Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has not had 5 or more drinks on

one occasion in the past 12 months but had 5 drinks on ^DayE[7].

Trigger hard edit if ALC_Q3 = 1 and ALW_Q5A7 => 5.

ALW_E5A7B An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm.

Note: Trigger soft edit if ALW_Q5A7 > 12.

ALW_E5A1 Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent had a drink in the past week but

has not had any drinks in the last seven days.

Trigger hard edit if ALW_Q5A1 to ALW_Q5A7 all = 0.

ALW_END

Alcohol use - Former drinkers (ALN)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Newfoundland and ALN_BEG Labrador and British Columbia ALN C1 If (do ALN block = 1), go to ALN_C2 . Otherwise, go to ALN_END. ALN_C2 If ALC_Q1 = Yes, DK or R, go to ALN_END. Otherwise, go to ALN_Q5B. ALN_Q5B **^HAVE_C ^YOU2** ever had a drink? ALN_1 Yes 1 2 (Go to ALN_END) No DK, R (Go to ALN_END) ALN_Q6 Did ^YOU1 ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week? ALN₂ Yes (Go to ALN_END) 2 No DK, R (Go to ALN_END) ALN_Q7 Why did ^YOU1 reduce or quit drinking altogether? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ALN_3A 1 Dieting ALN_3B 2 Athletic training 3 ALN 3C Pregnancy 4 ALN_3D Getting older 5 Drinking too much / drinking \robism ALN 3E ALN 3F 6 Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities ALN_3G 7 Interfered with family or home life ALN_3H 8 Affected - physical halt i Affected - friendships of social relationships ALN_3I 9 10 Affected - financ al polition ALN_3J 11 Affected - ovilook on life, happiness ALN_3K ALN_3L 12 Influence of fa nily or friends ALN 3N Life change 13 Other - Specify ALN 3M 14 DK, R If ALN $Q^7 = 14$, go to ANC_Q7S. ALN_C7S Otherwice, go to ALN_END. NIERVIEWER: Specify. ALN_Q7S (80 spaces) DK, R

ALN_END

Driving and safety (DRV)

3

Rarely Never DK, R

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Manitoba, Saskatchewan, DRV_BEG Alberta, and Northwest Territories DRV C01A If (do DRV block = 2), go to DRV_END . Otherwise, go to DRV_C01B. **DRVFDO** If proxy interview, go to DRV_END. DRV_C01B Otherwise, go to DRV_R1. DRV_R1 The next questions are about driving a motor vehicle. By motor vehicle, we mean a car, truck or van. INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue. DRV_Q01A In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle? DRV 01A INTERVIEWER: Include cars, trucks and vans. Exclude motorcycles and off-road vehicles. 1 Yes 2 No DK, R (Go to DRV_END) In the past 12 months, have you driven a motorcycle? DRV Q01B DRV_01B 1 Yes 2 No DK, R If DRV_Q01A = 2 and DRV_Q01B = 2 or \mathbb{C}^{\vee} or R, go to DRV_R2. DRV_C02 Otherwise, go to DRV_C02A. DRV_C02A If $DRV_Q01A = 1$, go to DRV_Q02 . Otherwise, go to DRV_Q04 DRV_Q02 How often do you fasten your seat belt when you drive a motor vehicle? DRV_02 INTERVIEWER: Read caugories to respondent. 1 Always 2 Most of the time 3 Rarely 4 N_E ver L'4, 17 Counting hands-free use, how often do you use a cell phone while you are DRV_Q03 viving a motor vehicle? **DRV_03** IN TERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. INTERVIEWER: If respondent does not use a cell phone, select «Never». Often 2 **Sometimes**

DRV Q04 How often do you drive when you are feeling tired? DRV 04 1 Often 2 Sometimes 3 Rarely 4 Never DK, R DRV_Q05 Compared to other drivers, would you say you usually drive: DRV 05 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 ... much faster? 2 ... a little faster? 3 ... about the same speed? 4 ... a little slower? ... much slower? 5 DK, R DRV Q06 (Compared to other drivers,) would you say you usually drive: **DRV_06** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. ... much more aggressively? ... a little more aggressively? 2 3 ... about the same? 4 ... a little less aggressively? 5 ... much less aggressively? DK, R DRV_C07 If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohol in past 12 months) and (DRV_Q01A = 1 (drove a motor vehicle) or DRV_Q01B = 1 (Drove a motorcycle)), go to $\neg RV_Q07$. Otherwise, go to DRV_R2. DRV Q07 In the past 12 months, have you driven a motor vehicle after having 2 or more drinks in the DRV 07 hour before you drove? INTERVIEWER: Include care trucks, vans and motorcycles. Exclude off-road vehicles. 1 Yes (Go to DRV_R2) 2 No DK, R (C: * DRV_R2) DRV_Q07A How many times (in the past 12 months)? DRV_07A Thres (MIN: 1) MAX: 95; warning after 20) DK, 13

Now some questions about being a passenger in a motor vehicle.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

DRV_Q08A DRV_08A	When you are a <u>front seat</u> passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt? <u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Read categories to respondent.		
	1 Always 2 Most of the time 3 Rarely 4 Never 5 Do not ride in front seat DK, R		
DRV_Q08B DRV_08B	When you are a back seat passenger, how often do you fasten your seat belt?		
	1 Always 2 Most of the time 3 Rarely 4 Never 5 Do not ride in back seat		
DRV Q09	DK, R When you are a passenger in a taxi, how often do you fasten your soat belt?		
DRV_09	1 Always 2 Most of the time 3 Rarely 4 Never 5 Do not take taxis DK, R		
DRV_Q10 DRV_10	In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?		
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRV_C11A) DK, R (Go to DRV_C11A)		
DRV_Q10A DRV_10A	How many times (in the past 12 months)?		
Dicv_10/	_ Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 35, warning after 20) DK, R		
DRV_Q11A DRV_11A	In the rasi 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, a snowmobile, motor boat cristadoo?		
DRV_Q11B	1 Yes No DK, R (Go to DRV_END) In the past 12 months, have you been the driver of, or a passenger in, an ATV (all terrain		
DRV_11B	vehicle)?		
7	1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRV_C13) DK, R (Go to DRV_END)		

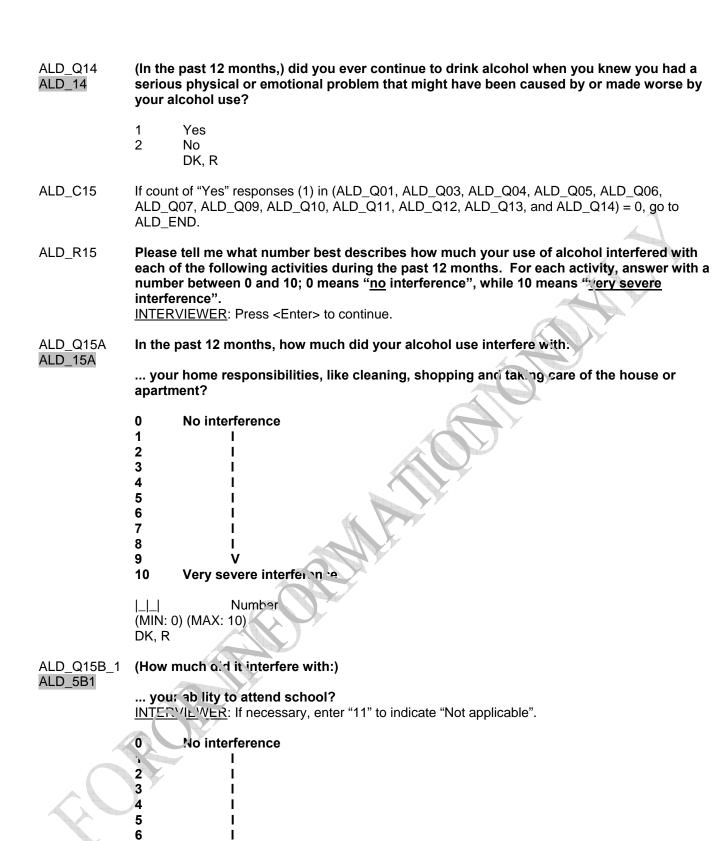
DRV_Q12 DRV_12	How often do you wear a helmet when on an ATV? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.		
	1 Always 2 Most of the time 3 Rarely 4 Never DK, R		
DRV_C13	If DRV_Q11A = 2 (not driven/passenger - snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo) and DRV_Q11B = 2 (not driven/passenger - ATV), go to DRV_END. Otherwise, go to DRV_C13A.		
Note:	If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 1, use "a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV" in DRV_Q13 and DRV_Q14. If DRV_Q11A = 1 and DRV_Q11B = 2, use "a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo" in DRV_Q13 and DRV_Q14. If DRV_Q11A = 2 and DRV_Q11B = 1, use "an ATV" in DRV_Q13 and DRV_Q14.		
DRV_Q13 DRV_13	In the past 12 months, have you been a <u>passenger</u> on [a snowmound, motor boat, seadoo or ATV/a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo/an ATV] with a diver who had 2 or more drinks in the hour before driving?		
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRV_C14) DK, R (Go to DRV_C14)		
DRV_Q13A DRV_13A	How many times (in the past 12 months)?		
DI((_10/\)	_ Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20) DK, R		
DRV_C14	If ALC_Q1 = 1 (drank alcohor in the past 12 months), go to DRV_Q14. Otherwise, go to DRV_END.		
DRV_Q14 DRV_14	In the past 12 months, have you <u>driven</u> [a snowmobile, motor boat, seadoo or ATV/a snowmobile, motor boat or seadoo/an ATV] after having 2 or more drinks in the hour before you draw?		
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRV_END) Di'. R (Go to DRV_END)		
DRV_Q14A DRV_14A	How many times (in the past 12 months)?		
DIV 14A	Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; warning after 20) DK, R		

Alcohol use - Dependence (ALD) Optional Content selected by health regions in: Saskatchewan and British Columbia, and ALD_BEG Nunavut ALD C01A If (do ALD block = 2) or proxy interview, go to ALD END. **ALDFDO** Otherwise, go to ALD_C01B. ALD_C01B If ALC Q3 > 2 (has had at least 5 drinks at least once a month), go to ALD R1. Oherwise, go to ALD_END. ALD_R1 The next questions are about how drinking can affect people in their activities. We will be referring to the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday. INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue. In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work, school or ALD_Q01 ALD 01 while taking care of children? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to ALD Q03) DK, R (Go to ALD_END) ALD Q02 How many times? Was it: ALD_02 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. ... Once or twice? 1 2 ... 3 to 5 times? 3 ... 6 to 10 times? 4 ... 11 to 20 times? 5 ... More than 20 times? DK, R ALD_Q03 In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which ALD_03 increased your chances of ge ting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, and during sports.) 1 Yes 2 No DK, R ALD Q04 (In the past 12 norths,) have you had any emotional or psychological problems because ALD 04 of alcolio, use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people? 'es No DK, R ALD Q05 (In the past 12 months,) have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that ALD 05 you could not resist it or could not think of anything else? Yes 1 2 No DK. R ALD_Q06 (In the past 12 months,) have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over? ALD 06 1 Yes

2

No DK, R

ALD_Q07 ALD_07	In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?		
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to ALD_Q09) DK, R (Go to ALD_Q09)		
ALD_Q08 ALD_08	How many times? Was it:		



Very severe interference

Number

ALD_Q15B_2 (How much did it interfere with:) ALD_5B2

... your ability to work at a job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

```
0
        No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
        Very severe interference
               Number
```

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11) DK, R

ALD Q15C ALD_15C

(In the past 12 months,) how much did your alcohol use it terfe e with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? (Pememper that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference";

```
No interference
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
        Very severe interference
               Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
```

DK, R

ALD_Q15D ALD 15D

How much did it interfere with your social life?

```
lo interference
5
6
7
8
9
10
       Very severe interference
               Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R
```

ALD_END

Maternal experiences - Breastfeeding (MEX) Core Content MEX_BEG MEX C01A If (do MEX block = 1), go to MEX_C01B. Otherwise, go to MEX_END. MEX_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55, go to MEX_END. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q01. MEX_Q01 The next questions are for recent mothers. MEX_01 Have you given birth in the past 5 years? INTERVIEWER: Do not include stillbirths. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to MEX END) DK, R (Go to MEX_END) MEX Q01A In what year? MEX_01A INTERVIEWER: Enter year of birth of last baby. Minimum is [current year - 5]; maximum is [current year] Year (MIN: current year - 5) (MAX: current year) DK, R Did you take a vitamin supplement containing folic acid before your (last) pregnancy, MEX_Q02 MEX 02 that is, before you found out that you were oregnant? Yes 2 Nο DK, R MEX Q03 (For your last baby,) did you breastfeed or try to breastfeed your baby, even if only for a MEX_03 short time? 1 (Go to MEX_Q05) Yes 2 DK, R (Go to MEX_END) MEX Q04 Wha' is the main reason that you did not breastfeed? MEX 04 Bottle feeding easier Formula as good as breast milk Breastfeeding is unappealing / disgusting 4 Father / partner didn't want me to 5 Returned to work / school early C-Section 6 7 Medical condition - mother 8 Medical condition - baby 9 Premature birth 10 Multiple births (e.g. twins) 11 Wanted to drink alcohol 12 Wanted to smoke

MEX_C04S If MEX_Q04 = 13, go to MEX_Q04S. Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

13

Other - Specify

DK, R

MEX Q04S **INTERVIEWER**: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R Go to MEX_END MEX_Q05 Are you still breastfeeding? MEX 05 Yes (Go to MEX_Q07) 2 No DK, R (Go to MEX END) MEX_Q06 How long did you breastfeed (your last baby)? MEX 06 Less than 1 week 1 2 1 to 2 weeks 3 3 to 4 weeks 4 5 to 8 weeks 5 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks 6 3 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks) 7 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks) 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks) 8 9 6 months (24 weeks to less than 25 w. eks) 10 7 to 9 months 10 to 12 months 11 12 More than 1 year DK, R (Go to MEX_END) How old was your (last) baby when you first added any other liquids (e.g. milk, formula, MEX Q07 water, teas, herbal mixtures) cr solic foods to the baby's feeds? MEX_07 INTERVIEWER: If exact age not known, obtain best estimate. 1 Less than 1 week 2 1 to 2 weeks

- 3 3 to 4 reeks
- 4 weeks
- 5 9 weeks to less than 12 weeks
- 6 months (12 weeks to less than 16 weeks)
- 7 4 months (16 weeks to less than 20 weeks)
- 8 5 months (20 weeks to less than 24 weeks)
- 6 months (24 weeks to less than 28 weeks)
- 7 to 9 months
- 11 10 to 12 months
- 12 More than 1 year
- 13 Have not added liquids or solids (Go to MEX_Q09)
 DK, R (Go to MEX_END)

MEX_E07

An unusual length of time has passed between when the baby stopped breastfeeding and when other liquid or solid foods were first added to the feeds.

Interviewer: Please confirm. If answers are valid, ask for the reason explaining the gap and enter it as a remark.

Trigger soft edit: IF MEX_07 < 13 AND ORD(MEX_Q07) – ORD (MEX_Q06) > 1

Note: In other words, if MEX_Q07 < 13 AND category number in MEX_Q07 minus category number

in MEX_Q06 is greater than 1.

MEX Q08 What is the main reason that you first added other liquids or solid foods? MEX_08 1 Not enough breast milk 2 Baby was ready for solid foods 3 Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding 4 Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis) 5 Medical condition - mother 6 Medical condition - baby 7 Advice of doctor / health professional 8 Returned to work / school 9 Advice of partner / family / friends 10 Formula equally healthy for baby Wanted to drink alcohol 11 12 Wanted to smoke 13 Other - Specify DK, R MEX C08S If MEX Q08 = 13, go to MEX Q08S. Otherwise, go to MEX_C09. MEX Q08S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R MEX C09 If $MEX_Q07 = 1$ (baby less than 1 week), g. to $M_1 = X_Q = 1$. Otherwise, go to MEX_Q09. During the time when your (last) aby was only fed breast milk, did you give the baby a MEX Q09 MEX_09 vitamin supplement containing Vita. pin D? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R If MEX_Q05 = 1 (still breastfeeding), go to MEX_END. MEX_C10 Otherwise, go to MEX_Q10. What is the man reason that you stopped breastfeeding? MEX_Q10 MEX_10 Not enough breast milk Baby was ready for solid foods Inconvenience / fatigue due to breastfeeding Difficulty with BF techniques (e.g., sore nipples, engorged breasts, mastitis) 5 Medical condition - mother 6 Medical condition - baby 7 Planned to stop at this time 8 Child weaned him / herself (e.g., baby biting, refusing breast) 9 Advice of doctor / health professional Returned to work / school 10 Advice of partner / family / friends 11 Formula equally healthy for baby 12 13 Wanted to drink alcohol 14 Wanted to smoke Other - Specify 15 DK, R

MEX_C10S If MEX_Q10 = 15, go to MEX_Q10S.
Otherwise, go to MEX_END.

MEX_Q10S INTERVIEWER: Specify.

(80 spaces)
DK, R

MEX_END

Maternal experiences – Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)

MXA_BEG			Optional Content selected by health regions in: Ontario, British Columbia
MXA_C01A	If (do MXA block = 1), go to MXA_C01B. Otherwise, go to MXA_END.		and Northwest Territories
MXA_C01B	If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or MEX_Q01 = 2, DK or R, go to MXA_END. Otherwise, go to MXA_C30.		
MXA_C30	If ALC_Q1 = 2, DK or R, and ALN_Q5B = 2, DK or R, (didn't drink in past 12 months or never drank), go to MXA_END. Otherwise, go to MXA_Q30.		
MXA_Q30	Did you drin	k any alcohol during your last pre	gnancy?
MXA_01	1 2	Yes No (Go to MXA_C32) DK, R (Go to MXA_END)	
MXA_Q31 MXA_02	How often di	id you drink?	
WAA_02	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Less than once a month Once a month 2 to 3 times a month Once a week 2 to 3 times a week 4 to 6 times a week Every day DK, R	
MXA_C32	If MEX_Q03 = 2 (did not b: eas tfeed last baby), go to MXA_END. Otherwise, go to MXA_Q22.		
MXA_Q32 MXA_03	Did you drin	k any alcohol while you were brea	stfeeding (your last baby)?
W//_03	1 2	No (Go to MXA_END) OK, R (Go to MXA_END)	
MXA_Q33 MXA_04	How often did you drink?		
MXA_END	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Less than once a month Once a month 2 to 3 times a month Once a week 2 to 3 times a week 4 to 6 times a week Every day DK, R	

Maternal experiences – Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)

MXS_BEG Optional Content selected by health regions in: Ontario, British Columbia, Northwest Territories MXS C01A If (do MXS block = 1), go to MXS_C01B . and Nunavut Otherwise, go to MXS_END. MXS_C01B If proxy interview or sex = male or age < 15 or > 55 or MEX_Q01 = 2, DK or R, go to MXS_END. Otherwise, go to MXS C20. If SMK_Q202 = (1 or 2) or SMK_Q201A = 1 or SMK_Q201B = 1, go to MXS_Q20. MXS_C20 Otherwise, go to MXS END. MXS Q20 During your last pregnancy, did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at all? MXS 01 1 Daily 2 Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q22) 3 Not at all (Go to MXS C23) DK, R (Go to MXS_Q26) Daily Smokers only How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day? MXS_Q21 MXS 02 Number of cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60) DK. R Go to MXS C23 Occasional Smokers only MXS_Q22 On the days that you smalled how many cigarettes did you usually smoke? MXS_03 Number of cigare. as (MIN: 1) (MAX: 95; we rning after 60) DK, R MXS C23 If MEX Q03 = 1 (breastfed last baby), go to MXS Q23. Otherwise, go to MXS_Q26. MXS Q23 When you were breastfeeding (your last baby), did you smoke daily, occasionally or not at MXS_04 ali? Daily Occasionally (Go to MXS_Q25) Not at all (Go to MXS_Q26) DK, R (Go to MXS Q26) Daily smokers only MXS Q24 How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day? MXS_05 IIINumber of cigarettes (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60) DK, R Go to MXS_Q26

Occasional smokers only

MXS_Q25	On the days that you smoked, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke?				
MXS_06	I_I_I (MIN: 1 DK, R	(MIN: 1) (MAX: 99; warning after 60)			
MXS_Q26 MXS_07	Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after the pregnancy (about 6 months after)?				
	1 2	Yes No DK, R			
MXS_END					

Illicit drugs use (IDG)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Nova Scotia and British Columbia

DRG_BEG

DRG C1 If (do DRG block = 1), go to DRG_C2 .

Otherwise, go to DRG_END. **IDGFOPT**

DRG_C2 If proxy interview, go to DRG_END.

Otherwise, go to DRG_R1.

DRG_R1 I am going to ask some questions about drug use. Again, I would like to remind

you that everything you say will remain strictly confidential.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q01 Have you ever used or tried marijuana, cannabis or hashish?

IDG 01 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

> 1 Yes, just once

2 Yes, more than once

3 (Go to DRG_Q04) No

DK, R (Go to DRG_END)

DRG_Q02 Have you used it in the past 12 months?

IDG_02

Yes 1

2 (Go to DRG_Qu4) No

(Go to DRC_Q04) DK, R

If $DRG_Q01 = 1$, go to DRG_Q04 . DRG_C03

DRG Q03 How often (did you use marijuana, cannabis or hashish in the past 12 months)?

IDG_03 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to a spondent.

> 1 Less than once a month

2 1 to 3 times a n onth

3 Once a week

4 More than on e a week

5 Every day DK, T

DRG Q04

Have you ever used or tried cocaine or crack?

IDG 04

'es, just once

yes, more than once

No (Go to DRG_Q07) DK, R (Go to DRG_Q07)

DRG Q05 Have you used it in the past 12 months?

IDG 05

Yes 1

2 (Go to DRG_Q07) No

DK. R (Go to DRG Q07)

DRG_C06 If $DRG_Q04 = 1$, go to DRG_Q07 .

DRG_Q06 IDG_06	How often (did you use cocaine or crack in the past 12 months)? INTERVIEWER : Read categories to respondent.		
	1 2 3 4 5	Less than once a mor 1 to 3 times a month Once a week More than once a wee Every day DK, R	
DRG_Q07 IDG_07	Have	you ever used or tried s	speed (amphetamines)?
	1 2 3	Yes, just once Yes, more than once No DK, R	(Go to DRG_Q10) (Go to DRG_Q10)
DRG_Q08 IDG_08	Have y	you used it in the past	12 months?
.50_00	1 2	Yes No DK, R	(Go to DRG_Q10) (Go to DRG_Q10)
DRG_C09	If DRG	S_Q07 = 1, go to DRG_Q	110.
DRG_Q09 IDG_09		often (did you use spee <u>VIEWER</u> : Read categori	d (amphetamines) in the past 12 months)? es to respondent.
	1 2 3 4 5	Less than once a mor 1 to 3 times a month Once a week More than once a wee Every day DK, R	
DRG_Q10 IDG_10	Have	you ever used or 'ried	ecstasy (MDMA) or other similar drugs?
150_10	1 2 3	Yes, just once Yes, more than once No DK, R	(Go to DRG_Q13) (Go to DRG_Q13)
DRG_Q11 IDG_11	Have	ງານ used it in the past າ	12 months?
	1	Yes No DK, R	(Go to DRG_Q13) (Go to DRG_Q13)
DRG_C12	If DRG	6_Q10 = 1, go to DRG_Q	13.
DRG_Q12 IDG_12		often (did you use ecsta EVIEWER: Read categori	sy or other similar drugs in the past 12 months)? es to respondent.
	1 2 3 4 5	Less than once a mor 1 to 3 times a month Once a week More than once a wee Every day DK, R	

DRG_Q13 IDG_13	Have you ever used or tried hallucinogens, PCP or LSD (acid)?		
150_10	Yes, just once Yes, more than once No (Go to DRG_Q16) DK, R (Go to DRG_Q16)		
DRG_Q14 IDG_14	Have you used it in the past 12 months?		
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRG_Q16) DK, R (Go to DRG_Q16)		
DRG_C15	If DRG_Q13 = 1, go to DRG_Q16.		
DRG_Q15 IDG_15	How often (did you use hallucinogens, PCP or LSD in the past 12 morths)?		
	Less than once a month 1 to 3 times a month Once a week More than once a week Every day DK, R		
DRG_Q16 IDG_16	ou ever sniff glue, gasoline or other solve vts?		
	Yes, just once Yes, more than once No (Go to DKC_Q19) DK, R (Go > DFG_Q19)		
DRG_Q17 IDG_17	Did you sniff some in the pact 12 months?		
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRG_Q19) DK, R (Go to DRG_Q19)		
DRG_C18	If DRG_Q16 = 1, 92 to DRG_Q19.		
DRG_Q18 IDG_18	How often (did you sniff glue, gasoline or other solvents in the past 12 months)? INTER: (1E VER: Read categories to respondent.		
	1 Less than once a month 2 1 to 3 times a month 3 Once a week 4 More than once a week 5 Every day DK, R		
DRG_Q19 IDG_19	Have you ever used or tried heroin?		
	Yes, just once Yes, more than once No (Go to DRG_Q22) DK, R (Go to DRG_Q22)		

DRG Q20 Have you used it in the past 12 months? **IDG 20** 1 Yes 2 No (Go to DRG Q22) DK, R (Go to DRG_Q22) DRG_C21 If $DRG_Q19 = 1$, go to DRG_Q22 . DRG_Q21 How often (did you use heroin in the past 12 months)? **IDG 21** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Less than once a month 2 1 to 3 times a month 3 Once a week 4 More than once a week 5 Every day DK, R Have you ever used or tried steroids, such as testosterone, dianabol or growth hormones, DRG Q22 **IDG_22** to increase your performance in a sport or activity or to change your physical appearance? 1 Yes, just once 2 Yes, more than once (Go to DRG_C25A_1) 3 DK, R (Go to DF G_C25A_1) DRG Q23 Have you used it in the past 12 months? **IDG_23** 1 Yes 2 (Go to DRG_C25A1) No 'Go to DRG_C25A1) DK, R DRG C24 If DRG Q22 = 1, go to DRG $C_{25}A1$ DRG Q24 How often (did you use stercids in the past 12 months)? IDG 24 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Less tion. The a month 2 1 to 3 times a month 3 Once a visek 4 More than once a week 5 E ery day NK, R DRG_C25A_1 LRG C25A1 = Count of instances where DRG Q01, DRG Q04, DRG Q07, DRG Q10, DRG_Q13 , DRG_Q16 and $DRG_Q19 = 3$, DK or R. If $DRG_C25A1 = 7$, go to DRG_END . DRG_C25A_2 DRG_C25A2 = Count of instances where DRG_Q03, DRG_Q06, DRG_Q09, DRG_Q12, DRG_Q15, DRG_Q18 and DRG_Q21 \geq 2. If $DRG_C25A_2 >= 1$, go to DRG_Q25A .

Otherwise, go to DRG END.

DRG_Q25A IDG_25A		the past 12 months, did you ever need to use more drugs than usual in order to get or did you ever find that you could no longer get high on the amount you usually
	1 2	Yes No DK, R
DRG_R25B	if they last lor	who cut down their substance use or stop using drugs altogether may not feel well have been using steadily for some time. These feelings are more intense and can nger than the usual hangover. VIEWER: Press <enter> to continue.</enter>
DRG_Q25B IDG_25B	withou	the past 12 months, did you ever have times when you stopped, cut down or went t drugs and then experienced symptoms like fatigue, headaches, diarrhea, the or emotional problems?
	1 2	Yes No DK, R
DRG_Q25C IDG_25C	(During the past 12 months,) did you ever have times whe you used drugs to keep from having such symptoms?	
	1 2	Yes No DK, R
DRG_Q25D IDG_25D		g the past 12 months,) did you ever have times when you used drugs even though omised yourself you wouldn't, or times when you used a lot more drugs than you ed?
	1 2	Yes No DK, R
DRG_Q25E IDG_25E		g the past 12 months,) were there ever times when you used drugs more frequently, more days in a row than you intended?
	1 2	Yes No Oh, R
DRG_Q25F IDG_25F	spen.	he past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of several days or more when you much time using drugs or recovering from the effects of using drugs that you tele time for anything else?
	1 2	Yes No DK, R

DRG_Q25G IDG_25G (During the past 12 months,) did you ever have periods of a month or longer when you gave up or greatly reduced important activities because of your use of drugs?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK, R

DRG	_Q25H
IDG_	25H

(During the past 12 months,) did you ever continue to use drugs when you knew you had a serious physical or emotional problem that might have been caused by or made worse by your use?

- 1 Yes 2 No DK, R
- DRG_R26

Please tell me what number best describes how much your use of drugs interfered with each of the following activities during the past 12 months. For each activity, answer with a number between 0 and 10; 0 means "no interference", while 10 means "very severe interference".

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DRG_Q26A IDG 26A

How much did your use of drugs interfere with:

... your home responsibilities, like cleaning, shopping and taking care of the house or apartment?

```
0
        No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
                V
10
        Very severe interference
       Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK. R
```

DRG_Q26B_1 (How much did your us a interfere with:) IDG_6B1

... your ability to attend school?

INTERVIEWER. If nonessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

0	No interiorence
1	IK.
1 2 3 4	A SC I
3	I
4	$\mathcal{J}^{\mathcal{F}}$ I
	/ I
6 7	1
7	I
8	I
9	V
10	Very severe interference
_ _	Number
)) (MAX: 11)
DK, R	

DRG_Q26B_2 (How much did your use interfere with:) IDG_6B2

... your ability to work at a regular job?

INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable".

```
0
        No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
        Very severe interference
       Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 11)
```

DK, R

DRG Q26C IDG_26C

(During the past 12 months,) how much did your use of diags interfere with your ability to form and maintain close relationships with other people? Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference"

```
0
        No interference
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
        Very severe interference
10
       Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R
```

DRG_Q26D IDG 26D

How much did your use of drugs interfere with your social life?

```
lo interference
5
6
7
8
9
10
       Very severe interference
       Number
(MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)
DK, R
```

DRG_END

Problem gambling (CPG)

CPG_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Quebec, Ontario, Saskatchewan and Nunavut

 CPG_C01 If (do CPG block = 2), go to CPG_END .

CPGFDO Otherwise, go to CPG_C02.

CPG_C02 If proxy interview, go to CPG_END.

Otherwise, go to CPG_R01.

CPG_R01 The next questions are about gambling activities and experiences.

People have different definitions of gambling. They may bet money and gamble on many different things, including buying lottery tickets, playing bingo or playing card games with their family or friends.

Some of these questions may not apply to you; however, they need to be asked of all respondents.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

CPG_Q01A CPG_01A In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on <u>instant</u> win/scratch tickets or daily lottery tickets (Keno, Pick 3, Encore, Eanco, Extra)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

Exclude all other kinds of lottery tickets such as 6/42, Super 7, sports lotteries and fund raising tickets.

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never DK, R

CPG_C01A If CPG_Q01A = R, go o CPG_END

Otherwise, go to CPC_C.01B.

CPG_Q01B CPG_01B (In the past 12 nouths,) how often have you bet or spent money on lottery tickets such as 6/49 and cuper 7, raffles or fund-raising tickets?

- 1 Dawy
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never DK, R

Note: CPG_C01B = Count instances where CPG_Q01B to CPG_Q01M = 7, 8, DK or R.

CPG Q01C (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Bingo? CPG 01C 1 Daily 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week 3 About once a week 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month 5 About once a month 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year 8 Never DK, R CPG Q01D (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money playing cards or board CPG_01D games with family or friends? 1 Daily 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week 3 About once a week 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month 5 About once a month 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year 8 Never DK, R CPG_Q01E (In the past 12 months,) how often have you be or spent money on video lottery terminals (VLTs) outside of casinos? CPG_01E 1 Daily 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week 3 About once a week 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month 5 About once a month 6 Between 6 to 11 time: a year 7 Between 1 to 5 times a rear 8 Never DK, R (In the past 12 s,) how often have you bet or spent money on coin slots or VLTs at a CPG Q01F CPG 01F casino? 1 Daily 2 By tween 2 to 6 times a week

- 3 bout once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- د About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never DK, R

CPG Q01G (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on casino games other than coin slots or VLTs (for example, poker, roulette, blackjack, Keno)? CPG 01G 1 Daily 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week 3 About once a week 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month 5 About once a month 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year 8 Never DK, R CPG_Q01H (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on Internet or arcade CPG_01H gambling? 1 Daily 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week 3 About once a week 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month 5 About once a month 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year 8 Never DK. R In the past 12 months, how often have you be, or spent money on live horse racing at the CPG_Q01I CPG 01I track or off track? 1 Daily 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week 3 About once a week 4 Between 2 to 3 times 2 month 5 About once a month 6 Between 6 to 11 and s a vear 7 Between 1 to 5 t mes a year 8 Never DK, R (In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on sports such as sports CPG Q01J

CPG_01J

lotteries (Sport Select, Pro-Line, Mise-au-jeu, Total), sports pool or sporting events?

Daily 1 L'etween 2 to 6 times a week 3 About once a week Between 2 to 3 times a month 5 About once a month 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year 8 Never DK, R

CPG_Q01K CPG_01K

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you bet or spent money on speculative CPG_01K investments such as stocks, options or commodities?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Speculative investments refers to buying high-risk stocks, but does not include low-risk bonds, RRSPs and/or mutual funds.

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never DK. R

CPG_Q01L CPG_01L

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent money on garnes of skill such as pool, golf, bowling or darts?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never DK, R

CPG_Q01M CPG_01M

(In the past 12 months,) how often have you set or spent money on any other forms of gambling such as dog races, gambling at casino nights/country fairs, bet on sports with a bookie or gambling pools at work:

- 1 Daily
- 2 Between 2 to 6 times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 Between 2 to 3 t mes a month
- 5 About once a month.
- 6 Between 6 to 11 times a year
- 7 Between 1 to 5 times a year
- 8 Never DK, R

CPG_C01N

If CPC CO1B = 12 and CPG_Q01A = 7, 8 or DK, go to CPG_END. Oth erwis 3, go to CPG_Q01N.

CPG_Q01N CPG_01N the <u>past 12 months</u>, how much money, not including winnings, did you spend on <u>all</u> of your gambling activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Between 1 dollar and 50 dollars
- 2 Between 51 dollars and 100 dollars
- 3 Between 101 dollars and 250 dollars
- 4 Between 251 dollars and 500 dollars
- 5 Between 501 dollars and 1000 dollars
- 6 More than 1000 dollars DK. R

CPG R02

The next questions are about gambling <u>attitudes and experiences</u>. Again, all the questions will refer to the past 12 months.

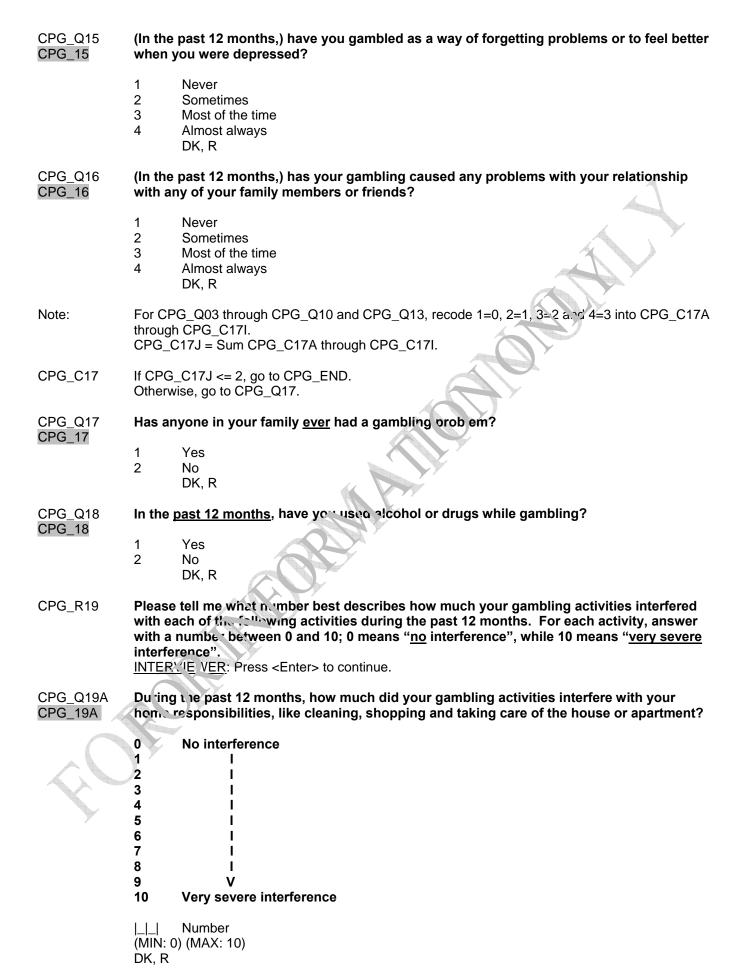
<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

CPG 02 on gambling? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Never 2 **Sometimes** 3 Most of the time 4 Almost always 5 I am not a gambler (Go to CPG_END) DK R (Go to CPG_END) CPG Q03 (In the past 12 months,) how often have you needed to gamble with larger amounts of CPG_03 money to get the same feeling of excitement? 1 Never 2 Sometimes 3 Most of the time 4 Almost always DK, R CPG Q04 (In the past 12 months,) when you gambled, how often did you go back another day to try CPG 04 to win back the money you lost? 1 Never 2 Sometimes 3 Most of the time 4 Almost always DK, R In the past 12 months, how often have you borrowed money or sold anything to get money CPG Q05 CPG 05 to gamble? 1 Never Sometimes 2 3 Most of the time 4 Almost always DK, R CPG Q06 (In the past 12 months,) how often have you felt that you might have a problem with CPG_06 gambling? Nover 1 c`ornetimes Most of the time Almost always DK, R CPG_Q07 (In the past 12 months,) how often has gambling caused you any health problems, CPG 07 including stress or anxiety? 1 Never 2 Sometimes 3 Most of the time 4 Almost always DK, R

In the past 12 months, how often have you bet or spent more money than you wanted to

CPG_Q02

CPG_Q08 CPG_08	(In the past 12 months,) how often have people criticized your betting or told you that you had a gambling problem, regardless of whether or not you thought it was true?
	 Never Sometimes Most of the time Almost always DK, R
CPG_Q09 CPG_09	(In the past 12 months,) how often has your gambling caused financial problems for you or your family?
	 Never Sometimes Most of the time Almost always DK, R
CPG_Q10 CPG_10	In the past 12 months, how often have you felt guilty about the way you gamble or what happens when you gamble?
	 Never Sometimes Most of the time Almost always DK, R
CPG_Q11 CPG_11	(In the past 12 months,) how often have you lied to family members or others to hide your gambling?
	 Never Sometimes Most of the time Almost always DK, R
CPG_Q12 CPG_12	(In the past 12 months,) now often have you wanted to stop betting money or gambling, but didn't think you could?
4	1 Never 2 Sometimes 3 Most of the time 4 Almost always LVK, R
CPG_Q13 CPG_13	i. the past 12 months, how often have you bet more than you could really afford to lose?
-	Never Sometimes Most of the time Almost always DK, R
CPG_Q14 CPG_14	(In the past 12 months,) have you tried to quit or cut down on your gambling but were unable to do it?
	 Never Sometimes Most of the time Almost always DK R



CPG_Q19B_1 How much did these activities interfere with your ability to attend school? INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable". CPG 9B1 0 No interference 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very severe interference Number (MIN: 0) (MAX: 11) DK, R CPG_Q19B_2 How much did they interfere with your ability to work at a job? INTERVIEWER: If necessary, enter "11" to indicate "Not applicable". CPG_9B2 0 No interference 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very severe interference Number (MIN: 0) (MAX: 11) DK, R CPG Q19C (During the past 12 months,) how much did your gambling activities interfere with your CPG 19C ability to forn, and maintain close relationships with other people? (Remember that 0 means "no interference" and 10 means "very severe interference".) No interference 0 5 6 7 8 9 10 Very severe interference Number (MIN: 0) (MAX: 10)

DK, R

Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Ontario, Saskatchewan, Northwest Territories and SXB_BEG Nunavut SXB C01A If (do SXB block = 1), go to SXB_C01B. Otherwise, go to SXB_END. SXB_C01B If proxy interview or age < 15 or > 49, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_R01. SXB_R01 I would like to ask you a few questions about sexual behaviour. We ask these questions because sexual behaviours can have very important and long-lasting effects on personal health. You can be assured that anything you say will remain confidential. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. SXB Q01 Have you ever had sexual intercourse? SXB 1 Yes 1 2 No (Go to SXB END) DK, R (Go to SXB_END) SXB Q02 How old were you the first time? SXB_2 INTERVIEWER: Maximum is [current age]. Age in years (MIN: 1; warning below 12) (MAX: current age) DK, R (Go to SXB_END) The entered age at which the respondent first had sexual intercourse is invalid. SXB_E02 Please return and correct. Trigger hard edit if SXB_Q02 < 1 or 5. B_Q02 > [current age]. SXB Q03 In the past 12 months, have you nad sexual intercourse? SXB₃ Yes (Co to SXB_Q07) 2 No DK, R (Go to SXB END) SXB Q04 With how many different partners? SXB 4 i Darmer 2 ? partners 3 partners 4 or more partners DK R (Go to SXB_END) SXB Q07 Have you ever been diagnosed with a sexually transmitted disease? SXB 07 1 Yes 2 No DK, R

Optional Content selected by health regions in:

Sexual behaviours (SXB)

SXB_C08A	If SXB_Q03 = 1 (had intercourse in last 12 months), go to SXB_C08C. Otherwise, go to SXB_END.
SXB_C08C	If marital status = 1 (married) or 2 (common-law) and SXB_Q04 = 1 (one partner), go to SXB_C09B. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q08.
SXB_Q08 SXB_7A	Did you use a condom the last time you had sexual intercourse?
SAB_FA	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
SXB_C09B	If age > 24, go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_R9A.
SXB_R9A	Now a few questions about birth control. INTERVIEWER: Press <enter> to continue.</enter>
SXB_C09C	If sex = female, go to SXB_C09D. Otherwise, go to SXB_R10.
SXB_C09D	If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant), go to SXB_Q11. Otherwise, go to SXB_R9B.
SXB_R9B	l'm going to read you a statement about preçne ncy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or such gly disagree. INTERVIEWER: Press <enter> to continue</enter>
SXB_Q09 SXB_09	It is important to me to avoid getting pregnant right now.
SAB_09	Strongly agree Agree Go to SXB_Q11) Neither agree nor districe Go to SXB_Q11) CGo to SXB_Q11) CGo to SXB_Q11) CGo to SXB_Q11) CGo to SXB_Q11)
SXB_R10	I'm going to read you a statement about pregnancy. Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree.
	INTER'/IL'VER: Press <enter> to continue.</enter>
SXB_Q10 SXB_10	It is important to me to avoid getting my partner pregnant right now. 1 Strongly agree
	2 Agree 3 Neither agree nor disagree
1	4 Disagree
	5 Strongly disagree 6 Doesn't have a partner right now
	7 Partner already pregnant DK R (Go to SXB_END)
SXB_Q11	R (Go to SXB_END) In the past 12 months, did you and your partner usually use birth control?
SXB_11	1 Yes (Go to SXB_Q12)
	2 No (Go to SXB_END) DK, R (Go to SXB_END)

SXB_Q12	What kind of birth control did you and your partner usually use? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
SXB_12A SXB_12B SXB_12C SXB_12D SXB_12F SXB_12E	Condom (male or female condom) Birth control pill Diaphragm Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, film) Birth control injection (Deprovera) Other - Specify DK, R (Go to SXB_END)
SXB_C12S	If SXB_Q12 = 6, go to SXB_Q12S. Otherwise, go to SXB_C13.
SXB_Q12S	INTERVIEWER: Specify.
	(80 spaces) DK, R
SXB_C13	If HWT_Q1 = 1 (currently pregnant) or SXB_Q10 = 7 (Partner already pregnant), go to SXB_END. Otherwise, go to SXB_Q13.
SXB_Q13	What kind of birth control did you and your partne, use the last time you had sex? INTERVIEWER : Mark all that apply.
SXB_13A SXB_13B SXB_13C SXB_13D SXB_13F SXB_13G SXB_13E	1 Condom (male or female condom) 2 Birth control pill 3 Diaphragm 4 Spermicide (e.g., foam, jelly, i'lm) 5 Birth control injection (Deprovers) 6 Nothing 7 Other - Specify DK, R (Go '2 CXB_END)
SXB_C13S	If SXB_Q13 = 7, go Ω SXb_Q13S. Otherwise, go to SXB_FND.
SXB_Q13S	INTERVIEWE.P: Specify.
SXR END	(80 spane 1) DK R
	SXB_12A SXB_12B SXB_12C SXB_12D SXB_12F SXB_12E SXB_C12S SXB_C12S SXB_C13 SXB_C13 SXB_13A SXB_13A SXB_13B SXB_13C SXB_13C SXB_13D SXB_13C SXB_1C SXB_1

Psychological well-being (PWB)

PWB_BEG Optional Content selected by health regions in: New PWB C1 If (do PWB block = 2), go to PWB_END . Brunswick Otherwise, go to PWB_C2. PWB C2 If proxy interview, go to PWB END. Otherwise, go to PWB_R1. PWB_R1 Now I'm going to read you a series of statements that people might use to describe themselves. Please tell me if you had these feelings almost always, frequently, half the time, rarely or never. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. PWB Q01 During the past month, you felt self-confident. **PWB 01** INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R During the past month, you felt satisfied with what you were able to accomplish, you felt PWB_Q02 PWB_02 proud of yourself. INTERVIEWER: Read categories to responden 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R PWB Q03 (During the past (nor, 'h,) you were a "go-getter", you took on lots of projects. **PWB 03** Almost asvays 1 2 Frequer. 1y 3 Ha'f the time h areiy 4 5 . lever DK, R If (PWB_Q01 = DK or R and PWB_Q02 = DK or R and PWB_Q03 = DK or R), go to PWB_END. PWB_C04 Otherwise, go to PWB_Q04. PWB Q04 (During the past month,) you felt emotionally balanced. **PWB 04** 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R

PWB Q05 (During the past month,) you felt loved and appreciated. **PWB 05** 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R PWB Q06 (During the past month,) you had goals and ambitions. **PWB 06** 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R PWB Q07 (During the past month,) you felt like having fun, participating in sports and all your PWB_07 favourite activities and hobbies. 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R PWB_Q08 During the past month, you felt useful. PWB_08 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R (During the past month,) you smiled easily. PWB Q09 **PWB 09** 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 half the time 4 'arely 5 Never DK, R PWB_Q10 (During the past month,) you were true to yourself, being natural at all times. **PWB 10** 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely

Never DK, R

5

PWB_Q11 PWB 11	(During the past month,) you did a good job of listening to your friends.
1 110_11	1 Almost always
	2 Frequently
	3 Half the time
	4 Rarely
	5 Never
	DK, R
	DN, N
PWB Q12	(During the past month,) you were curious and interested in all sorts of things.
PWB_12	
	1 Almost always
	2 Frequently
	3 Half the time
	4 Rarely
	5 Never
	DK, R
PWB_Q13	(During the past month,) you were able to clearly sort things out when faced with
PWB_13	complicated situations.
1112_10	
	1 Almost always
	2 Frequently
	3 Half the time
	4 Rarely
	5 Never
	DK, R
	DIG IX
PWB_Q14	(During the past month,) you found life exciting and you wanted to enjoy every moment of
PWB_14	it.
	1 Almost always
	2 Frequently
	3 Half the time
	4 Rarely
	5 Never
	DK, R
PWB_Q15	(During the past month,) your life was well-balanced between your family, personal and
PWB_15	professional citivities.
	1 Alr nost always
	2 Figuently
	3 lalt the time
4	4 Rarely
	t Never
	DK, R
PWB_Q16	During the past month, you were quite calm and level-headed.
PWB_16	INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
7	1 Almost always
	2 Frequently
	3 Half the time
	4 Rarely
	5 Never
	DK, R

PWB Q17 (During the past month,) you were able to easily find answers to your problems. **PWB 17** 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R PWB Q18 (During the past month.) you got along well with everyone around you. **PWB 18** 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R PWB Q19 (During the past month,) you lived at a normal pace, not doing anything excessively. PWB_19 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R PWB Q20 (During the past month,) you had the impression of really enjoying life. PWB_20 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R PWB Q21 (During the past m∑nth,) you had a good sense of humour, easily making your friends PWB_21 laugh. Almos' always 1 2 Frequen.'v 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 ı lever DK, R PWB Q22 (During the past month,) you felt good, at peace with yourself. **PWB 22** Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never

DK, R

PWB_Q23 (During the past month,) you felt healthy and in good shape. **PWB_23** 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 4 Half the time Rarely 5 Never DK, R PWB Q24 (During the past month,) you were able to face difficult situations in a positive way. PWB_24 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely 5 Never DK, R PWB_Q25 (During the past month,) your morale was good. PWB_25 1 Almost always 2 Frequently 3 Half the time 4 Rarely

5

Never DK, R

Social support - Availability (SSA)

Optional Content selected by health regions in:
Nova Scotia, Quebec, British Columbia, Yukon
and Nunavut.

SSA_C1 If (do SSA block = 1), go to SSA_C2.

SSAFOPT Otherwise, go to SSA_END.

SSA_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSA_END.

Otherwise, go to SSA_R1.

SSA_R1 Next are some questions about the support that is available to you.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q01 Starting with a question on friendship, about how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your

mind?

| | | Close friends

(MIN: 0) (MAX: 99; warning after 20)

DK, R (Go to SSA_END)

SSA_R2 People sometimes look to others for companionship assistance or other types of support.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SSA_Q02 How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:

SSA_02

... someone to help you if you were confined to bed?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time

DK, R (Co to SSA_END)

Note: If SSA_Q02 = 2 3 4 or 3 then KEY_PHRASES21A = "to help you if you were

confined to bed".

SSA_Q03 (How o'te.) is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA 03

... some and you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

- None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time

DK, R

Note: If SSA_Q03 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to listen to you".

SSA Q04 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) SSA 04 ... someone to give you advice about a crisis? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R Note: If SSA_Q04 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to give you advice". SSA_Q05 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) SSA_05 ... someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R If SSA Q05 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY PHRASES21A = "to take you to the doctor". Note: SSA_Q06 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) SSA 06 ... someone who shows you love and affection? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R

Note: If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4 c 5 then KEY_PHRASES22A = "to show you affection".

SSA_Q07 SSA_07 Again, how o'en is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... som one to have a good time with?

- 1 lone of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time

DK, R

Note: If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = "to have a good time with".

SSA 08 ... someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R Note: If SSA_Q08 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to give you information". (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) SSA_Q09 SSA_09 ... someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R If SSA Q09 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY PHRASES24A = 12 confide in". Note: SSA_Q10 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) SSA 10 ... someone who hugs you? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R Note: If $SSA_Q10 = 2$, 3, 4 o. 5 then $KEY_PHRASES22A =$ "to hug you". SSA_Q11 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) SSA_11 ... som roule to get together with for relaxation? I lone of the time A little of the time Some of the time Most of the time All of the time DK, R If SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASE23A = "to relax with". Note:

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA Q08

SSA 12 ... someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R Note: If SSA_Q12 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = "to prepare your meals". SSA_Q13 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) SSA_13 ... someone whose advice you really want? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R If SSA Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY PHRASES24 Λ = "to advise you". Note: SSA_Q14 Again, how often is each of the following kind: of cupport available to you if you need it:) SSA 14 ... someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R Note: If SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4 o. 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = "to do things with". SSA_Q15 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) SSA_15 ... some one to help with daily chores if you were sick? I lone of the time A little of the time Some of the time Most of the time All of the time DK, R If SSA_Q15 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES21A = "to help with daily chores".

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

SSA Q12

SSA Q16 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) SSA 16 ... someone to share your most private worries and fears with? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to share your worries and Note: fears with". (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:) SSA_Q17 SSA 17 ... someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem? 1 None of the time 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R If SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24\ = "tc turn to for suggestions". Note: SSA_Q18 (How often is each of the following kinds of sup, ort available to you if you need it:) SSA_18 ... someone to do something enjoyable with? None of the time 1 2 A little of the time 3 Some of the time 4 Most of the time 5 All of the time DK, R Note: If SSA_Q18 = 2, 2, 1 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES23A = "to do something enjoyable with".

SSA_Q19 SSA_19

(How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... ຄວາລອບກອ who understands your problems?

None of the time A little of the time Some of the time Most of the time

All of the time

DK, R

Note: If SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES24A = "to understand your problems". SSA_Q20 SSA_20 (How often is each of the following kinds of support available to you if you need it:)

... someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

- 1 None of the time
- 2 A little of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 Most of the time
- 5 All of the time

DK, R

Note:

If SSA_Q20 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 then KEY_PHRASES22A = "to love you and make you feel wanted".

SSA_END

Social support - Utilization (SSU)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: British Columbia, Yukon and Nunavut

SSU C1 If (do SSU block = 1), go to SSU_C2 .

Otherwise, go to SSU_END.

SSU_C2 If proxy interview, go to SSU END.

Otherwise, go to SSU_C3.

SSU_C3 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q02 to SSA_Q20, go to SSU_R1. Otherwise, go to

SSU END.

You have just mentioned that if you needed support, someone would be available for you. SSU_R1

The next questions are about the support or help you actually received in the past 12

months.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA Q02 or SSA Q05 or SSA Q12 or SSA Q15, then SSU C21

SSU_C21 = 1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q21A.

Otherwise, SSU_C21=2 (No) and go to SSU_C22.

If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to help you if you were confined to bed" in SSU Q21A. Note:

If SSA_Q05 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to take you to the doctor" in SSU_Q21A. If $SSA_Q12 = 2$, 3, 4, 5 use "to prepare your meals" in SSU_Q21A . If SSA_Q15= 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to help with daily choins" in SSU_Q21A.

SSU Q21A In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:

... someone ^KEY_PHRASES21A? SSU_21A

> 1 Yes

2 (Go to SSU_C22) No

DK, R (Go to SSU_C2?)

(^KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q02, SSA_Q05, Note:

SSA_Q12, SSA_Q15; If SSA_Q02 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 show ^PHRASE from SSA_C02 always in the 1st place; If 1 PHRASE, s. ow 1st APHRASE in lowercase: APHRASE1; If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase. ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2: If 3 or more PHRASES, show in

lowercase: ^F \PRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU Q21B When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 SSU 21B months)

INTERV EVER: Read categories to respondent.

- Almost always
- 2 Frequently
- Half the time
- Rarely
- Never

DK, R

SSU C22 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA Q06 or SSA Q10 or SSA Q20 then SSU C22= 1 (Yes)

and go to SSU Q22A.

Otherwise, SSU_C22=2 (No) and go to SSU_C23.

If SSA_Q06 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to show you affection" in SSU_Q22A. Note:

If SSA_Q10 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to hug you" in SSU_Q22A.

If SSA Q20 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to love you and make you feel wanted" in SSU Q22A.

SSU_BEG

SSU_Q22A (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:) SSU 22A ... someone ^KEY PHRASES22A?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to SSU_C23) DK, R (Go to SSU_C23)

Note:

(**^KEY_PHRASES** for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q06, SSA_Q10, SSA_Q20; If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1; If 2 PHRASES, show 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 **and** ^PHRASE2; If 3 PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 **and** ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q22B SSU_22B When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Almost always
- 2 Frequently
- 3 Half the time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 **Never** DK, R

SSU C23

If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q07 or SSA_Q11 or SSA_Q14 or SSA_Q18, then SSU_C23 =1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q23A.

Otherwise, SSU_C23=2 (No) and go to SSU_C24:

Note:

If SSA_Q07 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to have a good tin 9 with" in SSU_Q23A.

If $SSA_Q11 = 2, 3, 4, 5$ use "to relax with in SSU_Q23A . If $SSA_Q14 = 2, 3, 4, 5$ use "to do things with" in SSU_Q23A .

If SSA_Q18 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to do something enjoyable with" in SSU_Q23A.

SSU_Q23A SSU_23A (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:) ... someone ^KEY_PHRAS SS3A?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (Go to SSU_C24) DK, R (Co to SSU_C24)

Note:

(^KEY_PHRASE \$ for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Q07, SSA_Q11, SSA_Q14, SSA_Q18; If 1 PHRASE, show 1st ^PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1; If 2 PHRASE3 snow 1st two ^PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2; If 3 or more PHRASE \$, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE1, ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q23B SSU_23B <u>Yhen you needed it</u>, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Almost always
- 2 Frequently
- 3 Half the time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 **Never** DK, R

SSU_C24 If any responses of 2, 3, 4 or 5 in SSA_Q03 or SSA_Q04 or SSA_Q08 or SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17 or SSA_Q19, then SSU_C24 =1 (Yes) and go to SSU_Q24A. Otherwise, SSU_C24=2 (No) and go to SSU_END.

Note:

If $SSA_Q03 = 2$, 3, 4, 5 use "to listen to you" in SSU_Q24A . If $SSA_Q04 = 2$, 3, 4, 5 use "to give you advice" in SSU_Q24A . If $SSA_Q08 = 2$, 3, 4, 5 use "to give you information" in SSU_Q24A .

If $SSA_Q09 = 2$, 3, 4, 5 use "to confide in" in SSU_Q24A . If $SSA_Q13 = 2$, 3, 4, 5 use "to advise you" in SSU_Q24A .

If SSA_Q16 = 2, 3, 4, 5 use "to share your worries and fears with" in SSU_Q24A.

If $SSA_Q17 = 2, 3, 4, 5$ use "to turn to for suggestions" in SSU_Q24A If $SSA_Q19 = 2, 3, 4, 5$ use "to understand your problems" in SSU_Q24A .

SSU_Q24A SSU 24A (In the past 12 months, did you receive the following support:) ... someone **^KEY_PHRASES24A?**

1 Yes

2 No (Go to SSU_END) DK, R (Go to SSU_END)

Note:

(*KEY_PHRASES for all positive answers (2, 3, 4 and 5) of questions SSA_Qu?, SSA_Q04, SSA_Q08, SSA_Q09, SSA_Q13, SSA_Q16, SSA_Q17or SSA_Q19: it `SSA_Q04 and SSA_Q13 = 2, 3, 4 or 5 use only ^KEY_PHRASE SSA_C04; If 1 PHRASE, show 1 or PHRASE in lowercase: ^PHRASE1; If 2 PHRASES, show 1 or PHRASES in lowercase: ^PHRASE1 and ^PHRASE2; If 3 or more PHRASES, show in lowercase: ^PHRASE2 and ^PHRASE3).

SSU_Q24B SSU_24B When you needed it, how often did you receive this kind of support (in the past 12 months)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Almost always
- 2 Frequently
- 3 Half the time
- 4 Rarely
- 5 Never DK, R

SSU_END

Spiritual values (SPR)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Saskatchewan and Nunavut

SPR_BEG

 SPR_C1 If (do SPR block = 1), go to SPR_C2.

SPVFDO Otherwise, go to SPR_END.

SPR_C2 If proxy interview, go to SPR_END.

Otherwise, go to SPR_R1.

SPR_R1 I now have a few questions about spiritual values in your life.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

SPR_Q1 Do spiritual values play an important role in your life?

SPV_1

1 Yes

2 No (Go to SPR_Q5) DK, R (Go to SPR_END)

SPR_Q2 To what extent do your spiritual values: SPV_2

... help you to find meaning in your life?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 **Not at all** DK, R

SPR_Q3 (To what extent do your spiritual values.) SPV_3

... give you the strength to 'ac ; everyday difficulties?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all DK, F.

SPR_Q4 (To what extent do your spiritual values:)
SPV 4

... help you to understand the difficulties of life?

- A lot
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 Not at all DK, R

SPR Q5 What, if any, is your religion? SPV_5 1 No religion (Agnostic, Atheist) (Go to SPR_END) 2 Roman Catholic 3 Ukrainian Catholic 4 **United Church** 5 Anglican (Church of England, Episcopalian) 6 Presbyterian 7 Lutheran 8 **Baptist** 9 Pentecostal 10 Eastern Orthodox 11 Jewish 12 Islam (Muslim) 13 Hindu **Buddhist** 14 15 Sikh 16 Jehovah's Witness Other - Specify 17 DK, R (Go to SPR_END) SPR C5 If SPR Q5 = 17, go to SPR Q5S. Otherwise, go to SPR_Q6. SPR_Q5S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R SPR Q6 Not counting events such as wedgings or funerals, during the past 12 months, how often did you participate in religious activities or attend religious services or meetings? SPV_6 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Do not include special event such as weddings, funerals, baptisms, bar mitzvahs, etc. 1 Once a weck or nicre 2 Once a month. 3 3 or 4 times year 4 Once year 5 Not at a. Dk. R SPR Q7 In teneral, would you say that you are: SPV 7 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. ... very religious? ... religious? 3 ... not very religious? ... not religious at all? DK, R

SPR_END

Consultations about mental health (CMH)

CMH_BEG Optional Content selected by health regions in: Newfoundland and Labrador, CMH C01A If (CMH block = 1), go to CMH C01B. Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Otherwise, go to CMH_END. **CMHFDO** Brunswick, Ontario, Alberta, Northwest Territories and Nunavut CMH_C01B If proxy interview, go to CMH END. Otherwise, go to CMH_R01K. CMH_R01K Now some guestions about mental and emotional well-being. INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue. In the past 12 months, that is, from [date one year ago] to yesterday, have you seen or CMH Q01K CMH_01K talked to a health professional about your emotional or mental health? INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts. 1 Yes 2 No (Go to CMH END) DK, R (Go to CMH_END) How many times (in the past 12 months)? CMH Q01L CMH_01L I_I_I_I Times (MIN: 1) (MAX: 366; warning after 25) DK, R CMH Q01M Whom did you see or talk to? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. Family doctor or general practitioner 1 2 **Psychiatrist** 3 **Psychologist** 4 Nurse 5 Social worker or counsellor 6 Other - Specify DK, R If CMH_Q01 $\Lambda' = \mathcal{C}$ go to CMH_Q01MS. CMH C01MS Otherwise, go to CNiH_E01M[1]. CMH_Q01MS INTERVIT vv LR: Specify. (%) spaces) DK R CMH_E01M[1] If CMH_Q01M = 1 (saw a family medical doctor) and HCU_Q02A = 2, display edit message as follows: Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a family doctor or general practitioner in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychiatrist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

CMH E01M[2] If CMH Q01M = 2 (saw a psychiatrist) and HCU Q02C = 2, display edit message.

CMH_E01M[3] If CMH_Q01M = 3 (saw a psychologist) and HCU_Q02GA = 2, display edit message.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a psychologist in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

CMH_E01M[4] If CMH_Q01M = 4 (saw a nurse) and HCU_Q02D = 2, display edit message.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a nurse in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did not. Please confirm.

CMH_E01M[5] If CMH_Q01M = 5 (saw a social worker or counsellor) and HCU_Q02GB = 2, display edit message.

Inconsistent answers have been entered. The respondent has seen or talked with a social worker or counsellor in the past 12 months but previously reported that he/she did nc. Please confirm.

CMH_END

Distress (DIS)

DIS_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Nova Scotia and Quebec

DIS_C1 If (do DIS block = 1), go to DIS_C2.

DISFOPT Otherwise, go to DIS_END.

DIS_C2 If proxy interview, go to DIS_END.

Otherwise, go to DIS_R01.

DIS_R01 The following questions deal with feelings you may have had during the past month.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

DIS_Q01A During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... tired out for no good reason?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK, R (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01B DIS_10B During the past month, that is, from [date one nonth ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... nervous?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01D)
 DK, R (Go to DIS_Q01D)

DIS_Q01C (During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... so ner out that nothing could calm you down?

- All of the time
- ? Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK, R

Note: In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01B = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01C will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01D DIS_10D

(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... hopeless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK, R

DIS_Q01E DIS_10E

During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:

... restless or fidgety?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01G) DK, R (Go to DIS_Q01G)

DIS_Q01F DIS_10F

(During the past month, that is, from [date one mo. th ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

... so restless you could not sit still?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time DK, R

Note:

In processing, if a recognital answered DIS_Q01E = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01F will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01G DIS_10G

(During the post month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...sad or depressed?

- 1 All of the time
- Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- None of the time (Go to DIS_Q01I)
 DK, R (Go to DIS_Q01I)

DIS_Q01H DIS_10H

(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK, R

Note:

In processing, if a respondent answered DIS_Q01G = 5 (none of the time), the variable DIS_Q01H will be given the value of 5 (none of the time).

DIS_Q01I DIS_10I

(During the past month, that is, from [date one month ago] to yesterd ye about how often did you feel:)

...that everything was an effort?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK, R

DIS_Q01J DIS_10J

(During the past month, that is, from [date one n onth ago] to yesterday, about how often did you feel:)

...worthless?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 Some of the time.
- 4 A little of the time
- 5 None of the time

DK, R

DIS_C01K

If DIS_Q01B to DIS_Q01J are DK or R, go to DIS_END.

DIS_Q01K DIS_10K

We just taked about feelings that occurred to different degrees during the past month. Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

More often

Less often (Go to DIS_Q01M)
About the same (Go to DIS_Q01N)
Never have had any (Go to DIS_END)

DK, R

DK, R (Go to DIS_END)

DIS_Q01L DIS_10L

Is that a <u>lot</u> more, <u>somewhat</u> more or only a <u>little</u> more often than usual?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Somewhat
- 3 A little DK, R

Go to DIS_Q01N

DIS_Q01M DIS_10M Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

- 1 A lot
- 2 Somewhat
- 3 A little DK, R

DIS_Q01N DIS_10N

During the past month, how much did these feelings usually interfere with your life or activities?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **A lot**
- 2 Some
- 3 A little
- 4 **Not at all** DK, R

DIS_END

Depression (DEP)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Quebec, Alberta. DEP_BEG Yukon and Nunavut DEP_C01 If (do DEP block = 1), go to DEP_C02 . Otherwise, go to DEP_END. DPSFOPT DEP_C02 If proxy interview, go to DEP END. Otherwise, go to DEP_Q02. DEP_Q02 During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for DPS_02 2 weeks or more in a row? Yes 1 2 (Go to DEP_Q16) No DK, R (Go to DEP END) DEP Q03 For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were the worst. During that time, did these feelings usually last: DPS 03 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 ... all day long? 2 ... most of the day? 3 ... about half of the day? (Go to DEP_016) ... less than half of a day? 4 (Go to DEP_Q.6) (Go to L'Et_END) DK, R DEP Q04 How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. DPS 04 1 **Every day** 2 Almost every day 3 Less often (Go to DEP_Q16) DK, R (Go to DEP_END) During those 2 weeks did vou lose interest in most things? DEP Q05 DPS 05 KEY PHRASE = Losing interest) Yes 2 No DK, R (Go to DEP END) DEP Q06 Did you liver lired out or low on energy all of the time? DPS 06) es (KEY PHRASE = Feeling tired) No DK, R (Go to DEP_END) DEP Q07 Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same? **DPS 07** 1 Gained weight (KEY PHRASE = Gaining weight) 2 Lost weight (KEY PHRASE = Losing weight) 3 Stayed about the same (Go to DEP Q09) 4 Was on a diet (Go to DEP Q09)

DK, R

(Go to DEP_END)

DEP Q08A About how much did you [gain/lose]? DPS 08A INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. Weight (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, R (Go to DEP_Q09) Note: If $DEP_Q07 = 1$, use "gain". Otherwise, use "lose" DEP N08A INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms? DPS 08B 1 Pounds 2 Kilograms (DK, R are not allowed) DEP_E08A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm. Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q08A > 20 and DEP_N08A = 1 or DEP_Q08A > 2 and DEP_N08A = 2). DEP_Q09 Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do **DPS** 09 (KEY PHRASE = Trouble falling asleep) 1 Yes 2 (Go to DEP_Q11) No DK. R (Go to DEP_END) DEP Q10 How often did that happen? DPS 10 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Every night** 2 **Nearly every night** 3 Less often DK, R (Go to DEP END) DEP_Q11 Did you have a lot more trainly concentrating than usual? **DPS 11** (KEY PHRASE = Trouble concentrating) 1 Yes 2 No (Go to DEP_END) DEP_Q12 At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. DPS_12 Did you feel this way? (KEY PHRASE = Feeling down on yourself) 'es No (Go to DEP END) DK. R DEP_Q13 Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's or death in general? **DPS 13** 1 Yes (KEY PHRASE =Thoughts about death) 2 No DK, R (Go to DEP_END) DEP_C14 If "Yes" in DEP_Q05, DEP_Q06, DEP_Q09, DEP_Q11, DEP_Q12 or DEP_Q13, or DEP_Q07 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP R14. Otherwise, go to DEP END. DEP R14 Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you were sad, blue or depressed and also had some other things like (KEY PHRASES). INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

DEP Q14 About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months? **DPS 14** I I IWeeks (MIN: 2 MAX: 53) DK, R (Go to DEP_END) DEP_C15 If DEP_Q14 > 51 weeks, go to DEP_END. DEP_Q15 Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was DPS 15 that? 7 1 July January 2 8 February August 3 March 9 September 4 October April 10 5 November May 11 6 June 12 December DK, R Go to DEP_END DEP Q16 During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost DPS 16 interest in most things like hobbies, work or activities that usually give you pleasure? 1 Yes (Go to DEP_END) 2 No DK, R (Go to DEP_END) DEP Q17 For the next few questions, please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months DPS_17 when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 All day long 2 Most of the day 3 About half of the day (Go to DEP_END) 4 Less than kalf of a day (Go to DEP_END) DK, R (Go to DEP_END) DEP Q18 How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks? DPS_18 INTERVIFWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 E ery day Imost every day 3 Less often (Go to DEP END) (Go to DEP END) DK, R DEP_Q19 During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time? **DPS 19** 1 Yes (KEY PHRASE = Feeling tired) 2 No DK, R (Go to DEP_END) DEP_Q20 Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same? DPS 20 1 Gained weight (KEY PHRASE = Gaining weight) 2 Lost weight (KEY PHRASE = Losing weight) 3 Stayed about the same (Go to DEP_Q22) 4 Was on a diet (Go to DEP_Q22)

DK, R

(Go to DEP_END)

DEP Q21A About how much did you [gain/lose]? DPS 21A INTERVIEWER: Enter amount only. Weight (MIN: 1) (MAX: 99) DK, R (Go to DEP_Q22) Note: If $DEP_Q20 = 1$, use "gain". Otherwise, use "lose". DEP N21A INTERVIEWER: Was that in pounds or in kilograms? DPS 21B 1 Pounds 2 Kilograms (DK, R are not allowed) DEP_E21A An unusual value has been entered. Please confirm. Trigger soft edit if (DEP_Q21A > 20 and DEP_N21A = 1 or DEP_Q21A > 2 and DEP_N21A = 2). DEP_Q22 Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do. DPS 22 (KEY PHRASE = Trouble falling asleep) 1 Yes 2 (Go to DEP_Q24) No DK. R (Go to DEP_END) DEP Q23 How often did that happen? DPS 23 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 **Every night** 2 **Nearly every night** 3 Less often DK, R (Go to DEP END) DEP_Q24 Did you have a lot more trainly concentrating than usual? DPS 24 (KEY PHRASE = Trouble concentrating) 1 Yes 2 No (Go to DEP_END) At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did DEP_Q25 DPS_25 you fec! this way? (KEY PHRASE = Feeling down on yourself) 'es No (Go to DEP END) DK, R DEP_Q26 Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general? DPS 26 1 Yes (KEY PHRASE =Thoughts about death) 2 No DK, R (Go to DEP_END) DEP_C27 If any "Yes" in DEP_Q19, DEP_Q22, DEP_Q24, DEP_Q25 or DEP_Q26, or DEP_Q20 is "gain" or "lose", go to DEP R27. Otherwise, go to DEP_END. DEP R27 Reviewing what you just told me, you had 2 weeks in a row during the past 12 months when you lost interest in most things and also had some other things like (KEY PHRASES).

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

DEP_Q27 About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months? DPS_27 Weeks |_|_| (MIN: 2 MAX: 53) DK, R (Go to DEP_END) DEP_C28 If $DEP_Q27 > 51$, go to DEP_END . Otherwise, go to DEP_Q28. DEP Q28 Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. DPS_28 In what month was that? 1 7 January July 2 8 August February March 9 September 4 April October 10 5 May 11 November 6 June 12 December DK, R DEP_END

Suicidal thoughts and attempts (SUI)

oulcidal thoughts and attempts (ooi)				
SUI_BEG SUI_C1A	If (do SI II block - 2), go to SI II END	Optional Content selected by health regions in: Ontario, Alberta, British Columbia and Northwest Territories, and Nunavut		
SUIFDO	If (do SUI block = 2), go to SUI_END. Otherwise, go to SUI_C1B.			
SUI_C1B	If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to SUI_END. Otherwise, go to SUI_R1.			
SUI_R1	The following questions relate to the sensitive issue of suicide. INTERVIEWER: Press <enter> to continue.</enter>			
SUI_Q1 Have you ever seriously considered committing suicide or taking your own SUI_1				
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to SUI_END) DK, R (Go to SUI_END)			
SUI_Q2 SUI_2	Has this happened in the past 12 months?			
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to SUI_END) DK, R (Go to SUI_END)			
SUI_Q3 SUI_3	Have you ever attempted to commit suicide or trichtzking your own life?			
<u>001_</u> 0	1 Yes 2 No (Go to SUI_END) DK, R (Go to SUI_END)			
SUI_Q4 SUI_4	Did this happen in the past 12 months?			
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to SUI_E, ID) DK, R (Go to SU' FND)			
SUI_Q5 SUI_5	Did you see or talk to a nealth professional following your attempt to commit suicide? INTERVIEWER: Include both face to face and telephone contacts.			
	1 Yes 2 Ko (Go to SUI_END) NK, R (Go to SUI_END)			
SUI_Q6	Mom did you see or talk to? <u>IN TERVIEWER</u> : Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.			
SUI_6A SUI_6B SUI_6C SUI_6D SUI_6E SUI_6G SUI_6H SUI_6F	Family doctor or general practitioner Psychiatrist Psychologist Nurse Social worker or counsellor Religious or spiritual advisor such a Teacher or guidance counsellor Other DK, R			

SUI_END

Health status (SF-36) (SFR)

SFR_BEG

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Newfoundland and Labrador, Prince Edward Island and Manitoba

SFR C03 If (do SFR block = 1), go to SFR_R03A.

Otherwise, go to SFR_END. **SFRFOPT**

SFR_R03A Although some of the following questions may seem repetitive, the next section deals with

another way of measuring health status.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

The questions are about how ^YOU2 [feel/feels] and how well ^YOU1 ^ARE able to do SFR_R03B

^YOUR1 usual activities.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If interview is non-proxy, use "feel".

Otherwise, use "feels".

I'll start with a few questions concerning activities ^YOU2 mig... : during a typical day. SFR Q03 SFR_03

Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER in any of the following a tivities:

... in vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, or participating in strenuous sports?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 Limited a lot

- 2 Limited a little
- Not at all limited

DK, R (Go to SFR_END)

SFR Q04 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER.) SFR_04

> ... in moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing golf?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- Not a' all limited

DK, R

(Does ^\'Our 1 health limit ^HIMHER:) SFR Q05 SFR 05

... i. lifting or carrying groceries?

- Limited a lot
- Limited a little
- Not at all limited DK, R

SFR Q06 SFR 06

(Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:)

... in climbing several flights of stairs?

- 1 Limited a lot
- 2 Limited a little
- 3 Not at all limited

SFR Q07 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) SFR_07 ... in climbing one flight of stairs? 1 Limited a lot 2 Limited a little 3 Not at all limited DK, R SFR Q08 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) SFR_08 ... in bending, kneeling, or stooping? 1 Limited a lot 2 Limited a little 3 Not at all limited DK, R SFR_Q09 (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) SFR_09 ... in walking more than one kilometre? 1 Limited a lot 2 Limited a little 3 Not at all limited DK, R (Does ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) SFR_Q10 SFR_10 ... in walking several blocks? 1 Limited a lot 2 Limited a little Not at all limited DK, R SFR_Q11 (Does ^YOUR1 hea'th linit 'HIMHER:) SFR_11 ... in walking <u>one block</u>? 1 Limited a lot 2 Lir lited a little Not at all limited ι)K, R SFR Q12 (Yoes ^YOUR1 health limit ^HIMHER:) SFR 12 ... in bathing and dressing ^YOURSELF? Limited a lot 2 Limited a little 3 Not at all limited

SFR_Q13 SFR_13	Now a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities. Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2 :		
	cut down on the amount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?		
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R		
SFR_Q14 SFR_14	Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:		
OI IL_14	accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?		
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R		
SFR_Q15 SFR 15	(Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during the past 4 weeks,) ^v.'ERE ^YOU2:		
OI I(_10	limited in the kind of work or other activities?		
	1 Yes 2 No		
	DK, R		
SFR_Q16 SFR_16	(Because of ^YOUR1 physical health, during th > pas: 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:		
	have <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)?		
	1 Yes 2 No		
	DK, R		
SFR_Q17 SFR_17	Next a few questions about problems with ^YOUR2 work or with other regular daily activities due to emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious). Because of emotional problems. during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:		
cut down on the arrount of time ^YOU1 spent on work or other activities?			
	1 Yes 2 No		
	Dk R (Go to SFR_END)		
SFR Q18	Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2:		
SFR_Q18 accomplish less than ^YOU1 would like?			
	1 Yes		
X	2 No DK, R		
SFR_Q19 SFR_19	(Because of emotional problems, during the past 4 weeks,) did ^YOU2:		
OI IX_18	not do work or other activities as carefully as usual?		
	1 Yes		
	2 No DK, R		

SFR_Q20 SFR 20

During the past 4 weeks, how much has **^YOUR1** physical health or emotional problems interfered with **^YOUR1** normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 Quite a bit
- 5 Extremely

DK, R

SFR_Q21

During the past 4 weeks, how much bodily pain ^HAVE ^YOU1 had?

SFR_21 <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent

- 1 None
- 2 Very mild
- 3 Mild
- 4 Moderate
- 5 Severe
- 6 Very severe

DK, R

SFR_Q22 SFR 22

During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfective h YOUR1 normal work (including work both outside the home and house ork)?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent

- 1 Not at all
- 2 A little bit
- 3 Moderately
- 4 Quite a bit
- 5 Extremely

DK, R

SFR_R23

The next questions are about how ^YOU2 felt and how things have been with ^HIMHER during the past 4 week. For each question, please indicate the answer that comes closest to the way ^YOU2 / HAVE been feeling.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

SFR_Q23 SFR_23

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:

... did YC U2 feel full of pep?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 All of the time
- Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

SFR Q24 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:) SFR 24 ... ^HAVE ^YOU2 been a very nervous person? **INTERVIEWER**: Read categories to respondent. 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 A good bit of the time 4 Some of the time 5 A little of the time None of the time 6 DK, R SFR_Q25 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:) ... ^HAVE ^YOU1 felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer ^HIMHER up? SFR₂₅ 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 A good bit of the time 4 Some of the time 5 A little of the time 6 None of the time DK, R SFR_Q26 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time.) SFR₂₆ ... ^HAVE ^YOU1 felt calm and peaceful? 1 All of the time 2 Most of the time 3 A good bit of the time 4 Some of the time 5 A little of the time 6 None of the time DK, R SFR_Q27 (During the past 4 : 'eeks, how much of the time:) SFR 27 ... did ^YOU1 have lot of energy? 1 All of the time 2 Mc st of the time 3 A rood bit of the time come of the time A little of the time None of the time DK, R

SFR_Q28 SFR 28

During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 felt downhearted and blue?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

SFR Q29 (During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:) SFR 29 ... did ^YOU1 feel worn out? 1 All of the time

- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

DK, R

SFR Q30 SFR 30

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time:)

... ^HAVE ^YOU1 been a happy person?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time

DK, R

SFR_Q31 SFR_31

(During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time.)

... did ^YOU1 feel tired?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- 5 A little of the time
- 6 None of the time DK, R

SFR_Q32 SFR 32

During the past 4 v. eel's, how much of the time has "YOUR1 health limited "YOUR1 social activities (such as visiting with friends or close relatives)?

- 1 All of the time
- 2 Most of the time
- 3 A good bit of the time
- 4 Some of the time
- Ittle of the time
- 6 None of the time

DK, R

SFR_Q33 SFR_33

Now please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for ^YOU2.

[I/FNAME] [seem/seems] to get sick a little easier than other people.

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Definitely true**
- 2 Mostly true
- 3 Not sure
- 4 Mostly false
- 5 **Definitely false**

Note: If interview non-proxy, use "I" and "seem".

Otherwise, use ^FNAME and "seems".

SFR Q34 SFR 34

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for **^YOU2**.)

[I/FNAME] [am/is] as healthy as anybody [I/he/she] [know/knows].

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- 1 **Definitely true**
- 2 **Mostly true**
- Not sure 3
- 4 Mostly false
- 5 **Definitely false**

DK, R

Note:

If interview non-proxy, use "I", "am", "I" and "know".

If interview proxy and sex = male, use ^FNAME, "is", "he" and "knows"

Otherwise, use ^FNAME, "is", "she" and "knows".

SFR_Q35 SFR 35

(Please tell me the answer that best describes how true of fall ? each of the following statements is for **^YOU2**.)

[I/FNAME] [expect/expects] [my/his/her] health to got its se.

- 1 Definitely true
- 2 Mostly true
- 3 Not sure
- 4 Mostly false
- 5 Definitely false

DK, R

Note:

If interview non-proxy, use "I". "expect, and "my".

If proxy interview and sex = n already use AFNAME, "expects" and "his".

Otherwise, use ^FNAME, "e, nexts" and "her".

SFR_Q36 SFR 36

(Please tell me the answe: that best describes how true or false each of the following statements is for YC 12.)

[My/FNAME's] health is excellent.

- De initely true
- 2 stly true אר M
- lot sure
- Mostly false
- Definitely false

DK, R

Note:

If interview non-proxy, use "My". Otherwise, use ^FNAME's.

SFR_END

Access to health care services (ACC)

ACC_BEG			health regions in: New Brunswick	
ACC_C1 ACCFOPT		If (do ACC block = 1), go to ACC_C2. Otherwise, go to ACC_END.		
ACC_C2	If proxy interview or if age < 15, go to ACC_END. Otherwise, go to ACC_R10.			
ACC_R10	The ne	ext questions are about the use of various healt	th care services.	
	I will start by asking about your experiences getting health care from a medical specialist such as a cardiologist, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist (excluding an optometrist). INTERVIEWER : Press <enter> to continue.</enter>			
ACC_Q10 ACC_10	In the past 12 months, did you require a visit to a medical special of the form a diagnosis or a consultation?			
	1	Yes		
	2	No (Go to ACC R20)	Y	
		DK, R (Go to ACC_R20)		
ACC_Q11 ACC_11	In the	past 12 months, did you ever experience any o eeded for a diagnosis or consultation?	ifficulties getting the specialist care	
	1	Yes	·	
	2	No (Go to ACC_R20)		
		DK, R (Go to ACC_R20)		
ACC_Q12		ype of difficulties did you experience? VIEWER: Mark all that apply.		
ACC_12A	1	Difficulty getting a refer al		
ACC_12B	2	Difficulty getting an appointment		
ACC_12C	3	No specialists in u. a area		
ACC_12D	4	Waited to Clor. 1 - between booking appointment		
ACC_12E	Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)			
ACC_12F	6 Transportation - problems			
ACC_12G	7 Langua e - problem			
ACC_12H ACC_12I	8 Cc st 9 Fasculal or family responsibilities			
ACC_12J	10	Reperal deterioration of health		
ACC_12K	Fi	Appointment cancelled or deferred by specialist		
ACC_12L	12	Still waiting for visit		
ACC_12M	13	Unable to leave the house because of a health p	roblem	
ACC_12N	14	Other - Specify		
		DK, R		
ACC_C12S	If ACC_Q12 = 14, go to ACC_Q12S. Otherwise, go to ACC_R20.			
ACC_Q12S	INTER	VIEWER: Specify.		
	(80 spa	aces)		

Optional content selected by

ACC R20 The following questions are about any surgery not provided in an emergency that you may have required, such as cardiac surgery, joint surgery, caesarean sections and cataract surgery, excluding laser eye surgery. INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue. ACC Q20 In the past 12 months, did you require any non-emergency surgery? ACC₂₀ Yes 2 No (Go to ACC R30) DK, R (Go to ACC_R30) ACC Q21 In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the surgery you ACC_21 needed? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_R30) DK, R (Go to ACC_R30) ACC_Q22 What type of difficulties did you experience? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC 22A Difficulty getting an appointment with a surgeon 1 ACC 22B 2 Difficulty getting a diagnosis 3 ACC_22C Waited too long - for a diagnostic test 4 ACC_22D Waited too long - for a hospital bed to become a railable 5 ACC_22E Waited too long - for surgery ACC 22F 6 Service not available - in the area ACC_22G 7 Transportation - problems ACC_22H 8 Language - problem ACC_22I 9 Cost 10 Personal or family responsibilities ACC_22J ACC 22K 11 General deterioration of health ACC_22L 12 Appointment cancelled or deterred by surgeon or hospital ACC 22M 13 Still waiting for surge v ACC_22N 14 Unable to leave he house because of a health problem ACC 220 15 Other - Specify DK, R ACC_C22S If $ACC_Q22 = 15$, go to ACC_Q22S . Otherwise go to 1CC_R30. ACC Q22S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (0 spaces) Dk., R ACC R30 Now some questions about MRIs, CAT Scans and angiographies provided in a nonemergency situation. <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue. ACC Q30 In the past 12 months, did you require one of these tests? ACC_30 1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC R40) DK, R (Go to ACC_R40)

ACC_Q31 ACC_31	In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the tests you needed?		
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_R40) DK, R (Go to ACC_R40)		
ACC_Q32	What type of difficulties did you experience? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.		
ACC_32A ACC_32B ACC_32C ACC_32D ACC_32E ACC_32F ACC_32G ACC_32H ACC_32I ACC_32J ACC_32L ACC_32L ACC_32L ACC_32L	Difficulty getting a referral Difficulty getting an appointment Waited too long - to get an appointment Waited too long - to get test (i.e. in-office waiting) Service not available - at time required Service not available - in the area Transportation - problems Language - problem Cost General deterioration of health Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) Still waiting for test Unable to leave the house because of a health problem Other - Specify DK, R		
ACC_C32S	If ACC_Q32 = 14, go to ACC_Q32S. Otherwise, go to ACC_R40.		
ACC_Q32S	INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R		
ACC_R40	Now I'd like you to thin's about yourself <u>and family members living in your dwelling</u> . The next questions are about your experiences getting health information or advice when you needed them for jourself or a family member living in your dwelling. INTERVIEWED: Press <enter> to continue.</enter>		
ACC_Q40 ACC_40	In the as 12 months, have you required health information or advice for yourself or a family member? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_R50) DK, R (Go to ACC_R50)		
ACC_Q40A	Who did you contact when you needed health information or advice for yourself or a family member? INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.		
ACC_40A ACC_40B ACC_40C ACC_40D ACC_40E ACC_40F ACC_40G	 Doctor's office Community health centre / CLSC Walk-in clinic Telephone health line (e.g., HealthLinks, Telehealth Ontario, HealthLink, Health-Line, TeleCare, Info-Santé) Hospital emergency room Other hospital service Other - Specify 		

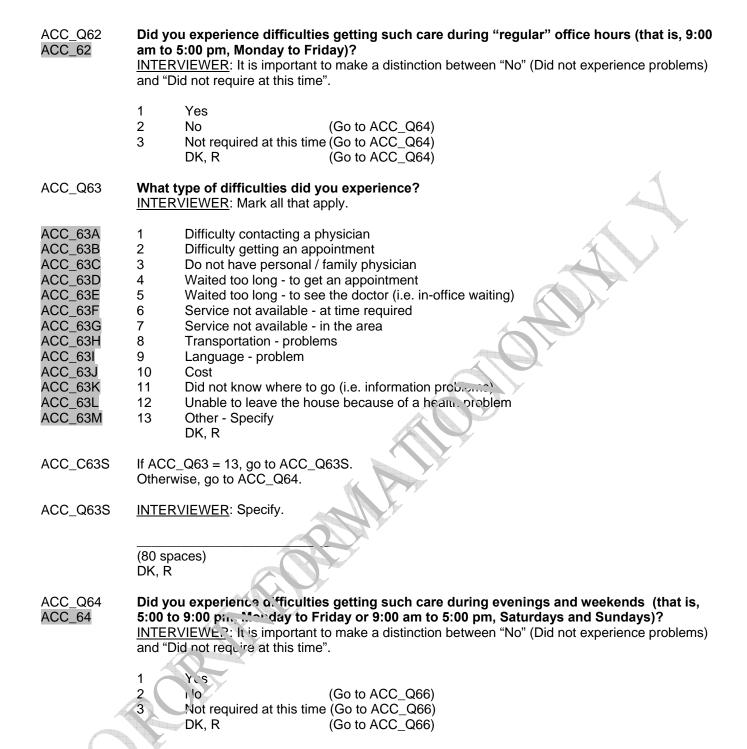
ACC C40AS If ACC Q40A = 7, go to ACC Q40AS. Otherwise, go to ACC Q41. ACC_Q40AS INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R ACC Q41 In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the health ACC 41 information or advice you needed for yourself or a family member? 1 Yes (Go to ACC_R50) 2 No DK, R (Go to ACC_R50) ACC Q42 Did you experience difficulties during "regular" office hours (that is, 9:00 cm to 5:00 pm, ACC_42 Monday to Friday)? INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did no. experience problems) and "Did not require at this time". 1 Yes (Go to ACC_Q44) 2 No 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q;1) (Go to ACC_C44) ACC_Q43 What type of difficulties did you experience? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. ACC_43A 1 Difficulty contacting a physician or purse 2 ACC_43B Did not have a phone number ACC_43C 3 Could not get through (i.c. no answer) 4 ACC 43D Waited too long to speak to someone ACC 43E 5 Did not get adequate info or advice ACC 43F 6 Language - problem ACC_43G 7 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed 8 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem ACC_43H 9 ACC_43I Other - Specity DK, R If ACC_Q43 = 9, 70 to ACC_Q43S. ACC_C43S Otherwise, go to ACC_Q44. INTERVIEWER: Specify. ACC_Q43S (80 spaces) DK, R ACC Q44 Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during evenings and ACC 44 weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm Monday to Friday, or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)? INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time". 1 Yes 2 (Go to ACC_Q46) No 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC Q46) (Go to ACC_Q46) DK, R

ACC Q45 What type of difficulties did you experience? **INTERVIEWER**: Mark all that apply. ACC 45A 1 Difficulty contacting a physician or nurse ACC 45B 2 Did not have a phone number ACC_45C 3 Could not get through (i.e. no answer) ACC 45D 4 Waited too long to speak to someone 5 ACC_45E Did not get adequate info or advice ACC_45F 6 Language - problem 7 Did not know where to go / call / uninformed ACC 45G 8 ACC 45H Unable to leave the house because of a health problem ACC_45I 9 Other - Specify DK, R ACC_C45S If $ACC_Q45 = 9$, go to ACC_Q45S . Otherwise, go to ACC Q46. ACC_Q45S **INTERVIEWER**: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R ACC Q46 Did you experience difficulties getting health information or advice during the middle of ACC 46 the night? INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time". Yes 1 2 (Go to ACC_ R50) No 3 Not required at this time (Go > ACC_R50) (So to + SC_R50) ACC Q47 What type of difficulties did vou experience? INTERVIEWER: Mark all ina apoly. ACC_47A Difficulty cor tacting a physician or nurse 1 2 Did not have a phone number ACC_47B 3 ACC 47C Could in through (i.e. no answer) ACC_47D 4 Waite too long to speak to someone ACC_47E 5 Did not get adequate info or advice 6 ACC_47F La iguage - problem 7 ACC_47G D.1 not know where to go / call / uninformed 8 Unable to leave the house because of a health problem ACC 47H ACC_47I 9 Other - Specify DK, R ACC_C47S If $ACC_Q47 = 9$, go to ACC_Q47S . Otherwise, go to ACC_R50. ACC_Q47S **INTERVIEWER:** Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R ACC_R50 Now some questions about your experiences when you needed health care services for routine or on-going care such as a medical exam or follow-up for yourself or a family member living in your dwelling.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

ACC_Q50A ACC_50A	Do you nave a regular family doctor?		
ACC_50A	1 Yes 2 No DK, R		
ACC_Q50 ACC_50	In the past 12 months, did you require any routine or on-going care for yourself or a family member?		
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_R60) DK, R (Go to ACC_R60)		
ACC_Q51 ACC_51	In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the routine or ongoing care you or a family member needed?		
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_R60) DK, R (Go to ACC_R60)		
ACC_Q52 ACC_52	Did you experience difficulties getting such care during "regu'ar" office hours (that is, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Monday to Friday)? INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".		
	Yes No (Go to ACC_Q5-1) Not required at this time (Go to ACC_Q5-1) DK, R (Go to ACC_Q2-1)		
ACC_Q53	What type of difficulties did you exterience? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that aprive		
ACC_53A ACC_53B ACC_53C ACC_53D ACC_53E ACC_53F ACC_53G ACC_53H ACC_53H ACC_53J ACC_53J ACC_53L ACC_53L ACC_53M	Difficulty getting an convintment Difficulty getting an convintment Do not have per onal amily physician Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) Waited too long to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) Service of aliable at time required Service of aliable to time required Transportation problems La iguage problem Cost Lid not know where to go (i.e. information problems) Unable to leave the house because of a health problem Other - Specify DK, R If ACC_Q53 = 13, go to ACC_Q53S. Otherwise, go to ACC_Q54.		
ACC_Q53S	INTERVIEWER: Specify.		
	(80 spaces) DK, R		

ACC_Q54 ACC_54	Did you experience difficulties getting such care during evenings and weekends (that is, 5:00 to 9:00 pm, Monday to Friday or 9:00 am to 5:00 pm, Saturdays and Sundays)? INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems) and "Did not require at this time".			
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_R60) 3 Not required at this time (Go to ACC_R60) DK, R (Go to ACC_R60)			
ACC_Q55	What type of difficulties did you experience? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.			
ACC_55A ACC_55B ACC_55C ACC_55D ACC_55F ACC_55F ACC_55G ACC_55H ACC_55I ACC_55J ACC_55K ACC_55L	Difficulty contacting a physician Difficulty getting an appointment Do not have personal / family physician Waited too long - to get an appointment Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting) Service not available - at time required Service not available - in the area Transportation - problems Language - problem Cost Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems) Unable to leave the house because of a hearm problem Other - Specify DK, R			
ACC_C55S	If ACC_Q55 = 13, go to ACC_Q55S. Otherwise, go to ACC_R60.			
ACC_Q55S	INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R			
ACC_R60	The next questions are about situations when you or a family member have needed immediate care for a minor health problem such as fever, headache, a sprained ankle, vomiting or are unexplained rash. INTERVIEWER: Press <enter> to continue.</enter>			
ACC_Q60 ACC_60	In the past 12 months, have you or a family member required immediate health care services for a minor health problem? Yes No (Go to ACC_END) DK, R (Go to ACC_END)			
ACC_Q61 ACC_61	In the past 12 months, did you ever experience any difficulties getting the immediate care needed for a minor health problem for yourself or a family member?			
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to ACC_END) DK, R (Go to ACC_END)			



```
ACC Q65
               What type of difficulties did you experience?
               INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
ACC 65A
               1
                       Difficulty contacting a physician
ACC 65B
               2
                       Difficulty getting an appointment
ACC_65C
               3
                       Do not have personal / family physician
ACC 65D
               4
                       Waited too long - to get an appointment
               5
ACC_65E
                       Waited too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
               6
                       Service not available - at time required
ACC_65F
               7
ACC 65G
                       Service not available - in the area
               8
ACC 65H
                       Transportation - problems
ACC_65I
               9
                       Language - problem
ACC 65J
               10
                       Cost
ACC_65K
               11
                       Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_65L
               12
                       Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC 65M
               13
                       Other - Specify
                       DK, R
ACC C65S
               If ACC_Q65 = 13, go to ACC_Q65S.
               Otherwise, go to ACC_Q66.
ACC Q65S
               INTERVIEWER: Specify.
               (80 spaces)
               DK, R
ACC Q66
               Did you experience difficulties getting s'ic. care during the middle of the night?
ACC_66
               INTERVIEWER: It is important to make a distinction between "No" (Did not experience problems)
               and "Did not require at this time".
               1
                       Yes
               2
                                              (Go to ACC END)
                       No
                       Not required at this time (Go to ACC END)
                       DK, R
                                              (Go to ACC_END)
               What type of difficulties aid you experience?
ACC_Q67
               INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
ACC 67A
               1
                       Difficulty contacting a physician
ACC 67B
               2
                       Difficulty getting an appointment
               3
ACC_67C
                       Oc not have personal / family physician
               4
ACC_67D
                       Waited too long - to get an appointment
               5
ACC 67E
                       Valted too long - to see the doctor (i.e. in-office waiting)
ACC 67F
               6
                       Service not available - at time required
ACC 67G
                       Service not available - in the area
ACC 67H
               8
                       Transportation - problems
ACC_67I
                       Language - problem
ACC_67J
               10
                       Cost
ACC 67K
               11
                       Did not know where to go (i.e. information problems)
ACC_67L
               12
                       Unable to leave the house because of a health problem
ACC_67M
               13
                       Other - Specify
                       DK, R
ACC C67S
               If ACC_Q67 = 13, go to ACC_Q67S.
               Otherwise, go to ACC_END.
```

ACC_Q67S	INTERVIEWER: Specify.		
	(80 spaces) DK. R		

ACC_END



Theme Content

Height and weight – Measured (MHW)

MHW_BEG MHW_C01A If (do MHW block =1), go to MHW_C01B. Otherwise, go to MHW_END. MHW_C01B If (proxymode =2), go to MHW_C01C. Otherwise, go to MHW_END. MHW C01C If area frame, go to MHW N1A. Otherwise, go to MHW END. MHW N1A INTERVIEWER: Are there any reasons that make it impossible to measure the respondent's MHWZ N1 weight? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to MHW R2) DK, R not allowed MHW N1B INTERVIEWER: Select reasons why it is impossible to measure the respondent's weight. Mark all that apply. MHWZ N1A 1 (go to MH/V_Ei ID) Unable to stand unassisted MHWZ_N1B 2 In a wheel chair (go to M.HVv_END) MHWZ N1C 3 Bedridden (go to MHV _END) MHWZ N1D 4 Interview setting (e.g., interview) outdoors or in a public place) MHWZ N1E 5 Safety concerns MHWZ_N1F 6 Has already refused to bo meas ired 7 Other - Specify MHWZ_N1G DK, R not allowed If $(MHW_N1B = 7)$, go to MHV'_S1B . MHW_C1C Otherwise, go to MF. W No.'.. MHW_S1B INTERVIEWER. Charify (80 spares) DK. R not allowed. Go ic MHW_N5A. MHW R2 measure your height and weight. The measurements taken will not require any touching. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

A person's size is important in understanding health. Because of this, I would like to

MHW Q2A MHWZ 2

Do I have your permission to measure your weight?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to MHW_N5A) DK, R not allowed

MHW_N2A	INTERVIEWER: Record the serial number found on the scale to be used.		
MHW_E2A	"The serial number entered was not found in the list of valid serial numbers. Interviewer: Please confirm serial number."		
	Trigger soft edit: MHW_N2A not found in list of valid serial numbers.		
MHW_N2B MHWZ_N2	<u>INTERVIEWER</u> : Record weight to the nearest 0.01 kg. If the scale does not work, or if for some other reason you cannot weigh the respondent, enter DK.		
	_ _ _ , kilograms (MIN: 1.00; warning under 27 kg.) (MAX: 261.00; warning above 136 kg) DK (Go to MHW_N4) R not allowed		
MHW_N3A MHWZ_N3	INTERVIEWER: Were there any articles of clothing or physical characteristics which affected the accuracy of this measurement?		
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to MHW_N5A) DK, R not allowed		
MHW_N3B	INTERVIEWER: Select reasons affecting accuracy Man; all that apply.		
MHWZ_N3A MHWZ_N3B MHWZ_N3C MHWZ_N3D	1 Shoes or boots 2 Heavy sweater or jacket 3 Jewellery 4 Other - Specify DK, R not allowed		
MHW_C3B	If (MHW_N3B = 4), go to MIn.V_S3B. Otherwise, go to MHW_N5A.		
MHW_S3B	INTERVIEWER: Specify.		
	(80 spaces) DK, R not allowed		
	Go to : 14. 1/_N5A.		
MHW_N4 MHWZ_N4	INTER: Select the reason for not weighing the respondent.		
	Scale not functioning properly (go to MHW_N5A) Other - Specify DK, R not allowed		
MHW_S4	INTERVIEWER: Specify.		
ŕ	(80 spaces) DK, R not allowed		

MHW N5A INTERVIEWER: Are there any reasons that make it impossible to measure the respondent's MHWZ N5 height? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to MHW_C6) DK, R not allowed MHW_N5B INTERVIEWER: Select reasons why it is impossible to measure the respondent's height. Mark all that apply. MHWZ N5A 1 Too tall MHWZ_N5B 2 Interview setting (e.g., interview outdoors or in a public place) MHWZ_N5C 3 Safety concerns MHWZ_N5D 4 Has already refused to be measured 5 MHWZ N5E Other – Specify DK, R not allowed MHW C5B If $(MHW_N5B = 5)$, go to MHW_S5B . Otherwise, go to MHW_ END. MHW S5B INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R not allowed. Go to MHW_ END MHW_C6 If MHW_N1A=2, go to MHW_Q6A Otherwise, go to MHW_R6. A person's size is important in understanding health. Because of this, I would like to MHW R6 measure your height. The n er surement will not require any touching. INTERVIEWER: Press < Enix > 'o continue. MHW Q6A Do I have your permission to measure your height? MHWZ_6 1 Yes 2 No (Go to MHW_END) DK, R nc allowed MHW N6B INTERVIEWER: Enter height to nearest 0.5 cm. MHWZ N6 (. 4IN: 90.0 cm) (MAX: 250.0 cm) Dk., R (Go to MHW_ END)

MHW_N7A INTERVIEWER: Were there any articles of clothing or physical characteristics which affected the accuracy of this measurement?

1 Yes

No (Go to MHW_END) DK, R not allowed

INTERVIEWER: Select reasons affecting accuracy. Mark all that apply. MHW_N7B MHWZ_N7A 1 Shoes or boots MHWZ_N7B 2 Hairstyle 3 MHWZ_N7C Hat MHWZ_N7D Other - Specify DK, R not allowed MHW_C7B If $(MHW_N7B = 4)$, go to MHW_S7B . Otherwise, go to MHW_END. MHW_S7B INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R not allowed MHW_C7C Go to MHW_END. MHW_END

Insurance coverage (INS) Optional Content selected by health regions in: New Brunswick and Ontario. INS BEG INS_C1A If (do INS block = 1), go to INS_R1 . Otherwise, go to INS_END. INS_R1 Now, turning to [your/FNAME's] insurance coverage. Please include any private, government or employer-paid plans. INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue. INS Q1 [Do/Does] [you/FNAME] have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of [your/his/her] INS 1 prescription medications? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to INS_C2) DK (Go to INS_C2) R (Go to INS_END) INS_Q1A Is it: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply INS 1A 1 ... a government-sponsored plan? INS_1B 2 ... an employer-sponsored plan? INS_1C 3 ... a private plan? DK, R INS_C2 If (do OH2 block = 1) and not a proxy interview, go to INS_Q3. Otherwise, go to INS Q2. INS_Q2 ([Do/Does] [you/FNAME] have insurance that covers all or part of:) INS 2 ... [your/his/her] dental expenses? Yes (Go to 'NS_Q3) 2 No DK, R (Co to INS_Q3) INS_Q2A Is it: INTER' IE VER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. INS_2A . a government-sponsored plan? INS_2B ... an employer-sponsored plan?

([Do/Does] [you/FNAME] have insurance that covers all or part of:)

... a private plan?

... the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?

(Go to INS_Q4)

DK, R (Go to INS_Q4)

DK. R

Yes

No

1

2

INS 2C

INS_Q3

INS 3

INS_Q3A Is it: <u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. INS_3A 1 ... a government-sponsored plan? INS_3B 2 ... an employer-sponsored plan? INS_3C 3 ... a private plan? DK, R INS_Q4 ([Do/Does] [you/FNAME] have insurance that covers all or part of:) INS 4 ... hospital charges for a private or semi-private room? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to INS_END) DK, R (Go to INS_END) Is it: INS_Q4A INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply INS_4A ... a government-sponsored plan? 2 INS_4B ... an employer-sponsored plan? INS 4C 3 ... a private plan? DK, R **INS_END**

Socio-demo	egraphic characteristics (SDC) Core Content			
SDC_BEG				
SDC_C1	If (do SDC block = 1), go to SDC_R1. Otherwise, go to SDC_END.			
SDC_R1	Now some general background questions which will help us compare the health of people in Canada. INTERVIEWER: Press <enter> to continue.</enter>			
SDC_Q1 SDC_1	In what country ^WERE ^YOU1 born?			
500_1	1 Canada (Go to SDC_Q4) 2 China 3 France 4 Germany 5 Greece 6 Guyana 7 Hong Kong 8 Hungary 9 India 10 Italy DK, R (Go to SDC_Q4) 11 Jamaica 12 Netherlands / Holland 13 Philippines 14 Poland 15 Portugal 16 United Kingdom 17 United States 18 Viet Nam 19 Sri Lanka 10 Cther - Specify 10 Cther - Specify			
SDC_C1S	If SDC_Q1 = 20, go to SDC_Q1S. Otherwise, go to SDC_Q2.			
SDC_Q1S	INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R			
SDC_Q2				
	1 Yes (Go to SDC_Q4) 2 No (Go to SDC_Q4)			
SDC_Q3 SDC_3	In what very did ^YOU1 first come to Canada to live? !\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!\!			
SDC_E3	Year must be between ^Info.YearofBirth and ^Info.CurrentYear.			
	Trigger hard edit if SDC_Q3 < [year of birth] or SDC_Q3 > [current year].			

SDC Q4 To which ethnic or cultural groups did ^YOUR2 ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese, East Indian) INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply. If "Canadian" is the only response, probe. If the respondent hesitates, do not suggest Canadian. If the respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "20". SDC 4A Canadian SDC 4L 12 Polish SDC_4B 2 SDC_4M French 13 Portuguese SDC_4C 3 English SDC_4N 14 South Asian (e.g. East 4 SDC 4D German Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan) SDC 4E 5 Norwegian Scottish SDC 4T 15 SDC 4F SDC 4U 6 Welsh Irish 16 SDC_4G 7 Italian SDC_4V 17 Swedish 8 SDC_4H Ukrainian SDC_4P 18 North American Indian 9 SDC 4I Dutch (Netherlands) SDC 4Q 19 Métis SDC_4J 10 Chinese SDC_4R 20 Inuit SDC_4K 11 Jewish SDC_4S 21 Other - Specing DK, R SDC_C4S If $SDC_Q4 = 21$, go to SDC_Q4S . Otherwise, go to SDC Q4 1. SDC_Q4S INTERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R SDC_Q4_1 ^ARE_C ^YOU1 an Aboriginal person, to this, North American Indian, Métis or Inuit? SDC_41 Yes 1 2 No (Go to SDC Q4 3) DK. R (Go in 5 DE_Q5) SDC_Q4_2 ^ARE C ^YOU1: INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply. If respondent answers "Eskimo", enter "3". SDC 42A ... North American Indian? SDC_42B 2 ... Métis? SDC_42C nu t?

 $D_{i}(R)$

Go to SDC Q5

```
^ARE C ^YOU1:
              INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.
SDC 43A
                     ... White?
SDC_43B
              2
                     ... Chinese?
SDC_43C
              3
                     ... South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Sri Lankan)?
                     ... Black?
SDC_43D
              4
              5
SDC_43E
                     ... Filipino?
              6
                     ... Latin American?
SDC 43F
                     ... Southeast Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)?
              7
SDC 43G
SDC_43H
              8
                     ... Arab?
SDC 43I
              9
                     ... West Asian (e.g., Afghan, Iranian)?
                     ... Japanese?
SDC_43J
              10
              11
                     ... Korean?
SDC_43K
SDC 43M
              12
                     Other - Specify
                     DK, R
SDC_C4_3S
              If SDC_Q4_3 = 12, go to SDC_Q4_3S.
              Otherwise, go to SDC_Q5.
SDC Q4 3S
              INTERVIEWER: Specify.
              (80 spaces)
              DK, R
SDC Q5
              In what languages can ^YOU1 conduct a conversation?
              INTERVIEWER: Mark all that apply.
SDC_5A
              1
                     English
                                    SDC_5M
                                                          Portuguese
                                                   13
SDC_5B
              2
                     French
                                                   14
                                                          Punjabi
                                    SDC_5N
                                    SDC_50
              3
SDC 5C
                     Arabic
                                                   15
                                                          Spanish
SDC_5D
              4
                     Chinese
                                    SDC 512
                                                   16
                                                          Tagalog (Filipino)
SDC 5E
              5
                     Cree
                                    SUC 50
                                                   17
                                                          Ukrainian
SDC_5F
              6
                                    RDC_5R
                     German
                                                   18
                                                          Vietnamese
SDC_5G
              7
                                    SCC_5T
                     Greek
                                                   19
                                                          Dutch
              8
SDC_5H
                     Hungarian
                                    SDC_5U
                                                   20
                                                          Hindi
SDC_5I
              9
                     Italian
                                    SDC_5V
                                                   21
                                                          Russian
SDC_5J
              10
                                    SDC_5W
                                                   22
                                                          Tamil
                     Korea.
SDC_5K
                     Persian (Farsi) SDC_5S
              11
                                                   23
                                                          Other - Specify
SDC_5L
              12
                     Po.ish
                                                          DK, R
              If SDC \sqrt{5} = 23, go to SDC Q5S.
SDC C5S
              Othe wise, go to SDC_Q5A.
SDC Q5S
              IN ERVIEWER: Specify.
              (80 spaces)
              DK, R
```

People living in Canada come from many different cultural and racial backgrounds.

SDC_Q4_3

SDC_Q5A	What language ^DOVERB ^YOU1 speak most often at home? INTERVIEWER : Mark all that apply.			
SDC_5AA SDC_5AB SDC_5AC SDC_5AD SDC_5AF SDC_5AF SDC_5AG SDC_5AH SDC_5AI SDC_5AJ SDC_5AK SDC_5AL	1 English 2 French 3 Arabic 4 Chinese 5 Cree 6 German 7 Greek 8 Hungarian 9 Italian 10 Korean 11 Persian (Farsi) 12 Polish	SDC_5AM SDC_5AN SDC_5AO SDC_5AP SDC_5AQ SDC_5AR SDC_5AS SDC_5AT SDC_5AU SDC_5AU SDC_5AV	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Portuguese Punjabi Spanish Tagalog (Filipino) Ukrainian Vietnamese Dutch Hindi Russian Tamil Other – Specify DK, R
SDC_C5AS	If SDC_Q5A = 23, go to SDC_Q Otherwise, go to SDC_Q6.	Q5AS.		
SDC_Q5AS	INTERVIEWER: Specify.			
	(80 spaces) DK, R		46	
SDC_Q6	What is the language that ^Ye understand? INTERVIEWER: Mark all that a lf person can no longer underst	pply.		4
SDC_6A SDC_6B SDC_6C SDC_6E SDC_6F SDC_6G SDC_6H SDC_6I SDC_6J SDC_6K SDC_6L	1 English 2 French 3 Arabic 4 Chinese 5 Cree 6 German 7 Greek 8 Hungarian 9 Italian 10 Korea. 11 Persian (Farsi) 12 Polish	SDC_6M CDC_6, 1 SDC_3O SDC_6P SDC_6Q SDC_6T SDC_6T SDC_6U SDC_6V SDC_6V SDC_6W SDC_6S	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 DK, R	Portuguese Punjabi Spanish Tagalog (Filipino) Ukrainian Vietnamese Dutch Hindi Russian Tamil Other - Specify
SDC_C6S	If SDC_U6 = 23, go to SDC_Q6 Othewise, go to SDC_C7A.	6S.		
SDC_Q6S	INDERVIEWER: Specify. (80 spaces) DK, R			
SDC_C7A	If proxy interview or age < 18 of Otherwise, go to SDC_R7A.	r age > 59, go to	SDC_E	END.
SDC_R7A	Now one additional backgrouin Canada.	ınd question wh	nich wil	I help us compare the health of people

SDC_Q7A SDC_7AA Do you consider yourself to be:

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- ... heterosexual? (sexual relations with people of the opposite sex) 1
- ... homosexual, that is lesbian or gay? (sexual relations with people of your own 2
- 3 ... bisexual? (sexual relations with people of both sexes) DK, R

SDC_END

Education (EDU)

Core content

EDU_BEG

EDU_C01A If (do EDU block = 1), go to EDU_C01B.

Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_C01B If age of selected respondent < 14, go to EDU_C07A.

Otherwise, go to EDU_B01.

EDU_B01 Call Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU_C07A If there is at least one household member who is >= 14 years of age other than the selected

respondent, go to EDU_R07A. Otherwise, go to EDU_END.

EDU_R07A Now I'd like you to think about the rest of your household.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_B02 Call Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)

Note: Ask this block for each household member aged 14 and older output than selected respondent.

Maximum of 19 times.

If it is a proxy interview then begin with person providing information about selected respondent.

Otherwise, begin with first person rostered. Continuo with household members in the order in

which they were rostered.

If calling the block for the person pro 'ding' the information about selected respondent, set

proxyMode = NonProxy.

Otherwise, set proxymode = Proxy

EDU_END

Education Sub Block 1 (EDU1)

EDU1_BEG

EDU R01 Next, education.

INTERVIE VER: Press <Enter> to continue.

EDU_Q01 What is 'he highest grade of elementary or high school 'YOU2 'HAVE ever completed?

EDU_1

Grade 8 or lower

(Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EDU_Q03)

2 Grade 9 – 10

(Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland

and Labrador: 1st year of secondary) (Go to EDU_Q03)

3 Grade 11 – 13

(Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and

Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary)

DK, R (Go to EDU_Q03)

EDU_Q02 Did ^YOU1 graduate from high school (secondary school)?

EDU_2

1 Yes

2 No

EDU Q03 ^HAVE C ^YOU1 received any other education that could be counted towards a degree, EDU 3 certificate or diploma from an educational institution? 1 Yes 2 No (Go to EDU Q05) DK, R (Go to EDU_Q05) EDU_Q04 What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma **YOU1 HAVE** obtained? EDU_4 1 No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training 2 3 Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc. 4 University certificate below bachelor's level 5 Bachelor's degree 6 University degree or certificate above bachelor's degree DK, R EDU Q05 ^ARE C ^YOU1 currently attending a school, college or university? SDC_8 1 Yes 2 No (Go to EDU1 END) DK. R (Go to EDU1_END) ^ARE C ^YOU1 enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student? EDU Q06 SDC_9 Full-time 1 2 Part-time DK, R EDU1 END **Education Sub Block 2 (EDU2)** EDU2 BEG EDU D07 If proxymode = Non Troxy inch AYOU7 = "you" and AYOU8="you" and AHAVE9_C="Have" and ^HAVE10="have". Otherwise ^YCU7 = ^FNAME and ^YOU8=he/she and ^HAVE9_C="Has" and ^HAVE10="has". What i. the highest grade of elementary or high school ^YOU7 ever completed? EDU_Q07 **EDU 01** Grade 8 or lower (Québec: Secondary II or lower) (Go to EDU Q09) Grade 9 – 10 (Québec: Secondary III or IV, Newfoundland 2 and Labrador: 1st year of secondary) (Go to EDU Q09) Grade 11 - 13 (Québec: Secondary V, Newfoundland and Labrador: 2nd to 4th year of secondary) DK. R (Go to EDU Q09) EDU Q08 Did ^YOU8 graduate from high school (secondary school)? EDU 02 Yes 2 No DK, R

1 Yes

2 No (Go to EDU2_END) DK, R (Go to EDU2_END)

EDU_Q10 EDU_04

What is the highest degree, certificate or diploma ^YOU8 ^HAVE10 obtained?

- No post-secondary degree, certificate or diploma
- O2 Trade certificate or diploma from a vocational school or apprenticeship training
- Non-university certificate or diploma from a community college, CEGEP, school of nursing, etc.
- 04 University certificate below bachelor's level
- 05 Bachelor's degree
- University degree or certificate above bachelor's degree DK, R

EDU2_END

Labour force (LBS)

LABOUR FORCE (SectLabel)

Core Content

LF2 BEG

LF2_C1A If (do LF2 block = 1), go to LF2_C1B.
Otherwise, go to LF2_END.

LF2_C1B If (do LBF block = 1), go to LF2_END. Otherwise, go to LF2_C1C.

LF2_C1C If age < 15 or age > 75, go to LF2_END. Otherwise, go to LF2_R1.

LF2_R1 The next questions concern ^YOUR2 activities in the last 7 days. By the icst 7 days, I mean beginning [date one week ago], and ending [date yesterday].

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

LF2_Q1 Last week, did ^YOU2 work at a job or a business? Please in lude part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and a v other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Permanently unable to work (Go to LF2_END)
 DK, R (Go to LF2_END)

LF2_E1 A response inconsistent with a response us a previous question has been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft edit if GEN_Q08 = 2 (dig not work at any time in past 12 months) and LF2_Q1 = 1.

LF2_C2 If LF2_Q1 = 1, go to LF2_Q? Otherwise, go to LF2_Q?

LF2_Q2 Last week, did ^YOL? have a job or business from which ^YOU1 ^WERE absent?

LBS_02

- 1 Yes 2 No (Go to LF2_Q4) Or , R (Go to LF2_END)
- LF2_Q3 Dic ^YC U1 have more than one job or business last week? LBS_03

Yes 2 No DK, R Go to LF2_R5

LF2_Q4 In the past 4 weeks, did ^YOU2 do anything to find work? LBS_11

1 Yes 2 No DK, R Go to LF2_END

LF2_R5	The next questions are about ^YOUR1 current job INTERVIEWER: If person currently holds more than o which the number of hours worked per week is the green	ne job, report on the job for
	Press <enter> to continue.</enter>	
LF2_Q31 LBS_31	^ARE_C ^YOU1 an employee or self-employed?	
LB3_31	1 Employee 2 Self-employed	(Go to LF2_Q33)
	Working in a family business without pay DK, R	(Go to LF2_Q33) (Go to LF2_Q33)
LF2_Q32	What is the name of ^YOUR1 business?	
	(50 spaces) DK,R	
	Go to LF2_Q34	
LF2_Q33	For whom ^DOVERB ^YOU1 currently work? (For department or agency, or person)	exampl · name of business, governmen
	(50 spaces) DK,R	
LF2_Q34	What kind of business, industry or service is this? manufacturing, road maintenance, retail thoe stormunicipal government)	
	(50 spaces) DK,R	
LF2_Q35	What kind of work 'APE 'YOU1 doing? (For exam worker, forestry tech ician)	ple: babysitting in own home, factory
	(50 spaces) DK,R	
	No e: Use trigram search, source file is Prep	oSOC.tdf
LF2_D35	¿'C_CODE (4 bytes)	
	Note: Store SOC Code associated with LF2	_Q35
LF2_C35	If LF2_D35 = 1 OR LF2_D35 = 2 (OtherSpec), go to L Otherwise, go to LF2_Q36.	F2_S35.
LF2_S35	INTERVIEWER: Specify.	
	(50 spaces) DK,R	

LF2 Q36 What are ^YOUR1 most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner) (50 spaces) DK,R About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 job or LF2_Q5 business? If ^YOU2 usually [work/works] extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these LBS_42 hours. Hours (MIN: 1) (MAX: 168; warning after 84) DK, R If LF2 Q1 = 1 or LF2 Q2 = 1 and non-proxy interview, use "work". Note: Otherwise, use "works". LF2 Q6 At ^YOUR1 place of work, what are the restrictions on smoking? ETS_7 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. 1 Restricted completely 2 Allowed in designated areas 3 Restricted only in certain places 4 Not restricted at all DK, R Note: The data from this variable can be found under the Exposure to Second Hand Smoke (ETS) in the data dictionary. LF2_C7 If LF2_Q3=1, go to LF2_Q7. Otherwise, go to LF2_END. You indicated that ^YOU2 · Y/ VE more than one job. LF2 Q7 LBS 53 About how many hours a week ^DOVERB ^YOU1 usually work at ^YOUR1 other job(s)? If ^YOU2 usually [wo k/vo ແລ່ງ extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours. INTERVIEWER: Minimum is 1; maximum is [168 – LF2_Q5]. |_|_| Hours (MIN: 1) (MAX: . 68 - LF2_Q5; warning after 30) DK, R Note: If non-proxy interview and (LF2, Q1 = 1 or LF2, Q2 = 1), use "work". Othe wise, use "works". If L.-2 Q5 = 168, then maximum = 1. If $LF2_Q5 = DK$ or R, then maximum = 168. LF2 END

Physical activities – Facilities at work (PAF) Theme Content PAF_BEG PAF_C1A If (do PAF block = 1), go to PAF_C1B . Otherwise, go to PAF_END. PAF_C1B If proxy interview, go to PAF END. Otherwise, go to PAF_C1C. PAF_C1C If age < 15 or age > 75 or if LF2_Q1 <> 1 or if LBF_Q1 <> 1, go to PAF_END. Otherwise, go to PAF_Q01. PAF_Q01 Do you usually work most of the time at home? PAF_01 Yes 2 No DK, R (Go to PAF_END) Now I would like to ask some questions about physical activity facilities at or near your PAF_R01 place of work. INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue. PAF_Q02 At or near your place of work, do you have access to: PAF 02 ...a pleasant place to walk, jog, bicycle or rowru'ade? 1 Yes 2 No 3 Not applicable DK, R (Go to PAF END) PAF_Q03 (At or near your place of w vrk do you have access to:) PAF_03 ...playing fields or ope 1 spaces for ball games or other sports? 1 Yes 2 No DK, T (At or real your place of work, do you have access to:) PAF Q04 PAF 04 ... gyn. or physical fitness facilities? Yes 2 No DK, R PAF Q05 (At or near your place of work, do you have access to:) PAF 05 ...organized fitness classes? Yes 1 2 No DK, R

PAF_C06

If $PAF_Q01 = 1$, go to PAF_END .

Else go to PAF_Q06.

PAF_Q06 PAF_06	(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)
FAF_00	any organized recreational sport teams?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
PAF_Q07 PAF_07	At or near your place of work, do you have access to:
r Ai _Oi	showers and/or change rooms?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
PAF_Q08 PAF_08	(At or near your place of work, do you have access to:)
7.11 _00	programs to improve health, physical fitness or nutrition?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
PAF_END	

Dwelling characteristics (DWL)

```
DWL_BEG
                                                                              Core Content
DWL C01
              If (do block DWL = 1), go to DWL\mathbb{R}01.
              Otherwise, go to DWL_END.
DWL_R01
              Now a few questions about your dwelling.
              INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.
DWL_C01B
              If area frame, go to DWL_Q02.
              Otherwise, go to DWL_Q01.
DWL Q01
              What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a:
DHHDDWE
              INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.
              01
                     ... single detached?
              02
                     ... double?
              03
                     ... row or terrace?
              04
                     ... duplex?
                     ... low-rise apartment of fewer than 5 stories or a l'at?
              05
                     ... high-rise apartment of 5 stories or more?
              06
              07
                     ... institution?
                     ... hotel; rooming/lodging house; camp?
              80
              09
                     ... mobile home?
                     ... other - Specify
              10
                     DK, R
              If DWL = 10, go to DW_Q01S.
DWL_C01S
              Otherwise, go to DWL Q02.
DWL_Q01S
              INTERVIEWER: Specify.
              (80 spaces)
              DK, R
              How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?
DWL Q02
DHH BED
              INTERVIEWER: Enter "0" if no separate, enclosed bedroom.
                    Number of bedrooms
              (MIN: 0) ("VIAX. 20)
              DK R
DWL_E02
              Trigger soft edit if (DWL_Q02 > 10).
DWL Q03
              Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?
DHH OWN
              1
                     Yes
              2
                     No
                     DK, R
DWL END
```

Home safety (HMS)

Optional Content selected by health regions in: Northwest Territories

HMS_BEG

HMS_C1A If (do HMS block = 2), go to HMS_END.

HMSFDO Otherwise, go to HMS_C1B.

HMS_C1B If proxy interview, go to HMS_END.

Otherwise, go to HMS_R1.

HMS_R1 Now, a few questions about things some people do to make their homes safe.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

HMS_Q1 Is there at least 1 working smoke detector installed in your home?

HMS 1

1 Yes

2 No (Go to HMS_Q5) DK, R (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_Q2 Are there smoke detectors installed on every level of you, home, including the basement?

HMS 2

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

HMS_Q3 Are the smoke detectors tested each month?

HMS 3

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

HMS_Q4 How often are the batteries changed in your smoke detectors?

HMS_4 INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

1 At least every 6 conths

2 At least every year

3 As needed when the low battery warning chirps

4 Neve:

5 Not applicable (Hard wired)

Dr, R

HMS_Q5 Is there an escape plan for getting out of your home in case of a fire?

HMS_5

Yes

No (Go to HMS_END) DK, R (Go to HMS_END)

HMS_C6 If household size > 1, go to HMS_Q6.

Otherwise, go to HMS_END.

HMS Q6 Have the members of your household ever discussed this plan?

HMS_6

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

HMS_END

Income (INC)

INC_BEG

Core Content

- INC_C1 If (do INC block = 1), go to INC_R1. Otherwise, go to INC_END.
- INC_R1

 Although many health expenses are covered by health insurance, there is still a relationship between health and income. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will be kept strictly confidential.

 INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

INC_Q1 Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: Read categories to respondent. Mark all that apply.

INC 1A	1	Wages and salaries
INC_1B	2	Income from self-employment
INC_1C	3	Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)
INC_1D	4	Employment insurance
INC_1E	5	Worker's compensation
INC_1F	6	Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan
INC_1G	7	Retirement pensions, superannuation and connucties
INC_1H	8	Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement
INC_1I	9	Child Tax Benefit
INC_1J	10	Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare
INC_1K	11	Child support
INC_1L	12	Alimony
INC_1M	13	Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)
INC_1N	14	None
		DK, R (Go to INC_ENつ)

INC_E1 You cannot select "None" inc another category. Please return and correct.

Trigger hard edit if $INC_Q1 = 4$ and any other response selected in INC_Q1 .

INC_E2 Inconsistent answers , ave been entered. Please confirm.

Trigger soft ϵ (it if (INC_Q1 <> 1 or 2) and (LBF_Q01 = 1 or LBF_Q02 = 1 or LBF_Q21 = 1) or (LF2_Q1 = 1 or \ F2_Q2 = 1).

INC_C2 If more than one source of income is indicated, go to INC_Q2. Otherwise, go to INC_Q3.

Note: in processing, if the respondent reported only one source of income in INC_Q1, the valiable INC_Q2 is given its value.

INC Q2 What was the main source of income? INC 2 1 Wages and salaries 2 Income from self-employment 3 Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings) 4 Employment insurance 5 Worker's compensation 6 Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension 7 Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities 8 Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement 9 Child Tax Benefit 10 Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare Child support 11 12 Alimony 13 Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships) 14 None (category created during processing) DK, R INC_E3 The main source of income is not selected as one of the sources of income for all household members. Please return and correct. Trigger hard edit if the response in INC Q2 was not selected in INC Q1. INC Q3 What is your best estimate of the total income, before and deductions, of all INC 3 household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Income (Go to INC_C4) (MIN: 0) (MAX: 500,000; warning after 150,000) (Go to INC_END) DK, R (Go to INU_O3A) In processing, responses reported in INC_Q3 are also being recoded into the cascade categories Note: of INC Q3A to INC Q3G. INC_Q3A Can you estimate in which of he following groups your household income falls? INC 3A Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more? Less than \$20,700 1 2 \$20,000 J. mare (Go to INC_Q3E) 3 No income (Go to INC_END) DK, R (Go to INC_END) INC Q3B Was the intal household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more? INC 3B Less than \$10,000 (Go to INC_Q3D) \$10,000 or more

\$10,000 or more (Go to INC_Q3D DK, R (Go to INC_C4)

INC_Q3C Was the total <u>household</u> income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more? INC_3C

1 Less than \$5,000

2 \$5,000 or more

DK, R

Go to INC C4

INC_Q3D INC_3D	Was the total <u>household</u> income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?								
IIVO_3D	1 2	Less than \$15,000 \$15,000 or more DK, R							
	Go to I	NC_C4							
INC_Q3E INC_3E	Was th	ne total <u>household</u> inco	me from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?						
INO_0L	1 2	Less than \$40,000 \$40,000 or more DK, R	(Go to INC_Q3G) (Go to INC_C4)						
INC_Q3F INC_3F	Was th	ne total <u>household</u> inco	me from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?						
INC_31	1 2	Less than \$30,000 \$30,000 or more DK, R							
	Go to I	NC_C4							
INC_Q3G INC_3G		ne total <u>household</u> inco VIEWER: Read categorie							
	1 2 3 4 5	less than \$50,000? \$50,000 to less than \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or more? DK, R	1 \$80,000?						
INC_C4		>= 15, go to INC_Q4. vise, go to INC_END.							
INC_Q4 INC_4		s your best estin ate of tions, from all sources	"YOUR2 total <u>personal</u> income, before taxes and other in the past 12 months?						
	_ _ _ (MIN: 0	_ _	(Go to INC_END) ng after 150,000) (Go to INC_END) (Go to INC_Q4A)						
Note:		essing, responses report ries of INC_Q4A to INC_	red in INC_Q4 are also coded into the cascade Q4G.						
INC_Q4A INC_4A			the following groups ^YOUR2 <u>personal</u> income falls? Was the less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?						
	1 2 3	Less than \$20,000 \$20,000 or more No income DK, R	(Go to INC_Q4E) (Go to INC_END) (Go to INC_END)						

INC Q4B Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more? INC_4B 1 Less than \$10,000 2 \$10,000 or more (Go to INC_Q4D) DK, R (Go to INC_END) INC_Q4C Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more? INC_4C Less than \$5,000 2 \$5,000 or more DK, R Go to INC END INC_Q4D Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more? INC 4D Less than \$15,000 2 \$15,000 or more DK, R Go to INC_END INC Q4E Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more? INC_4E Less than \$40,000 2 \$40,000 or more (Go to INC_Q4G) DK, R (Go to INC_END) Was ^YOUR1 total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more? INC_Q4F INC_4F 1 Less than \$30,000 2 \$30,000 or more DK, R Go to INC_END INC_Q4G Was ^YOUR1 tota! <u>perso..al</u> income: INC_4G INTERVIEWER: Read rategories to respondent. ... les: than \$50,000? 1 2 . \$50,000 to less than \$60,000? 3 .. \$60,000 to less than \$80,000? 4 ... \$80,000 to less than \$100,000? . . \$100,000 or more? DK, R

INC_END

Food security (FSC)

Theme Content FSC_BEG FSC_C01 If (do FSC block = 1), then go to FSC_D010. **FSCFOPT** Otherwise, go to FSC_END. FSC_D010 If HhldSize = 1, then ^YouAndOthers ="you" ^YouAndOthers C ="You" Else ^YouAndOthers ="you and other household members" ^YouAndOthers C ="You and other household members" Endif If (OlderKids + YoungKids = 1), then ^ChildFName = ChildFName ^ChildWas = ChildFName + "was" ^AnvChild = ChildFName ^AnyChilds = ChildFName + "'s" ^WasAnyChild = "was" + ChildFName Else ^ChildFName = "the children" ^ChildWas = "The children were" ^AnyChild = "any of the children" ^AnyChilds = "any of the children's" ^WasAnyChild = "were any of the children" End if If (Adults + YoungAdults) = 1, then ^YouOtherAdults ="you" ^YouOtherAdults_C ="You" Else ^YouOtherAdults = "voc or other adults in your household" ^YouOtherAdult: _C = You or other adults in your household" Endif FSC R010 The following guestions are about the food situation for your household in the past 12 months. INTERVIEWER. Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC Q010 Which of the following statements best describes the food eaten in your household in the FSC_010 past 12 nonths, that is, since [current month] of last year?

INT TRVIEWER: Read categories to respondent.

- ^Y >uAndOthers_C always had enough of the kinds of food you wanted to eat.
- 2 ^YouAndOthers C had enough to eat, but not always the kinds of food you wanted.
- Sometimes ^YouAndOthers did not have enough to eat.
- Often ^YouAndOthers didn't have enough to eat.

DK, R (Go to FSC END)

FSC R020 Now I'm going to read you several statements that may be used to describe the food situation for a household. Please tell me if the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for ^YouAndOthers in the past 12 months.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q020 The first statement is: ...^YouAndOthers_C worried that food would run out before you got money to buy more. Was that <u>often</u> true, <u>sometimes</u> true, or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- 3 Never true DK, R

FSC_Q030 FSC_030 The food that 'YouAndOthers bought just didn't last, and there wasn't any money to get more. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- 3 Never true DK, R

FSC_Q040 FSC_040 ^YouAndOthers_C couldn't afford to eat balanced meals. In the part 12 months was that often true, sometimes true, or never true?

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- Never true DK, R

FSC_C050

If (OlderKids + YoungKids > 0), go to FSC_R050. Otherwise, go to FSC_C070.

FSC_R050

Now I'm going to read a few statements that way describe the food situation for households with children.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FSC_Q050 FSC_050 ^YouOtherAdults_C relied or only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ^ChildFName because you were running ou of money to buy food. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes trux
- 3 Never (1 10 DK, R

FSC_Q060 FSC_060 **^YouC he Adults_C couldn't feed ^ChildFName a balanced meal, because you couldn't afford it. Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true in the past 12 months?**

- 1 Often true
- Sometimes true
- Never true DK, R

FSC_C070

If ((([FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060 <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)] and ([OlderKids + YoungKids] > 0)), go to FSC_Q070. Else if (([FSC_Q020 or FSC_Q030 or FSC_Q040 or FSC_Q050 or FSC_Q060] <= 2) or (FSC_Q010 = 3 or 4)), go to FSC_R080. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q070 FSC_070	^ChildWas not eating enough because ^YouOtherAdults just couldn't afford enough food. Was that <u>often</u> , <u>sometimes</u> , or <u>never</u> true in the past 12 months?
	1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true DK, R
FSC_R080	The following few questions are about the food situation in the past 12 months for you or any other adults in your household. INTERVIEWER: Press <enter> to continue.</enter>
FSC_Q080 FSC_080	In the past 12 months, since last [current month] did ^YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to FSC_Q090) DK, R (Go to FSC_Q090)
FSC_Q081 FSC_081	How often did this happenalmost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?
	1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months DK, R
FSC_Q090 FSC_090	In the past 12 months, did you (personally, ever pat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to buy food?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
FSC_Q100 FSC_100	In the past 12 months, were yet (personally) ever hungry but didn't eat because you couldn't afford enough food?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
FSC_Q110 FSC_110	In the has 12 months, did you (personally) lose weight because you didn't have enough noney for food?
	1 Yes No DK, R
FSC_C120	If (FSC_Q070 = 1 or 2) or (FSC_Q080 or FSC_Q090 or FSC_Q100 or FSC_Q110 = 1), go to FSC_Q120. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.

FSC_Q120 FSC_120	In the past 12 months, did ^YouOtherAdults ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to FSC_C130) DK, R (Go to FSC_C130)
FSC_Q121 FSC_121	How often did this happenalmost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?
	1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months DK, R
FSC_C130	If (OlderKids + YoungKids <> 0) go to FSC_R130. Otherwise, go to FSC_END.
FSC_R130	Now, a few questions on the food experiences for children in your household. INTERVIEWER: Press <enter> to continue.</enter>
FSC_Q130 FSC_130	In the past 12 months, did ^YouOtherAdults ever cut the size of ^AnyChilds meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
	1 Yes 2 No DK, R
FSC_Q140 FSC_140	In the past 12 months, did ^AnyChild ever sk'p meals because there wasn't enough money for food?
	1 Yes 2 No (Go to FSC_Q150) DK, R (Go to FSC_Q150)
FSC_Q141 FSC_141	How often did this hap, enalmost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months
	Almost Commonth Some months but not every month Only 1 o. 2 months Oh. R
FSC_Q150 FSC_150	In the past 12 months, *WasAnyChild ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?
	Yes No DK, R
FSC_Q160 FSC_160	In the past 12 months, did ^AnyChild ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?
ŕ	1 Yes 2 No DK, R

FSC_END

Administration information (ADM)

Core Content

ADM_BEG

ADM_C01 If (do ADM block = 1), go to ADM_R01.

Otherwise, go to ADM_END.

Health Number

ADM_R01 [Statistics Canada, your [provincial/territorial] ministry of health and the « Institut de la

Statistique du Québec »/Statistics Canada and your [provincial/territorial] ministry of health] would like your permission to link information collected during this interview. This includes linking your survey information to ^YOUR2 past and continuing use of health services such as visits to hospitals, clinics and doctor's offices.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Note: If province = 24, use "Statistics Canada, your [provincial/territorial] ministry of health and

« Institut de la Statistique du Québec »". Otherwise, use "Statistics Canala and your

[provincial/territorial] ministry of health".

Note: If province = 60, 61 or 62, use "territorial". Otherwise, use "provincial".

ADM_Q01B This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical

purposes. Do we have your permission?

1 Yes

2 No (Go to ADM_C04A) DK, R (Go to ADM_C04A)

ADM_C3A If province = 10, [province] = [Newfoundland and Labrador]

If province = 11, [province] = [Prince Eq vald Island]

If province = 12, [province] = [Nova Scotia]

If province = 13, [province] = 'Ne w Brunswick]

If province = 24, [province] [Guebec]

If province = 35, [province] = [Oncario]

If province = 46, [province] = [Manitoba]

If province = 47, [province] = [Saskatchewan]

If province = 48 [province] = [Alberta]

If province = (9, [province] = [British Columbia]

If province = 60, 'orovince] = [Yukon]

If province = 61, [province] = [Northwest Territories]

If province = C2, [province] = [Nunavut]

ADM_Q03A Having a provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to this other provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to the provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to the provincial or territorial health number will assist us in linking to the provincial or the p

^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a(n) [province] health number?

```
1 Yes (Go to HN)
```

2 No

DK, R (Go to ADM C04A)

ADM_Q03B For which province or territory is **YOUR1** health number?

- 10 Newfoundland and Labrador
- 11 Prince Edward Island
- 12 Nova Scotia
- 13 New Brunswick
- 24 Quebec
- 35 Ontario
- 46 Manitoba
- 47 Saskatchewan
- 48 Alberta
- 59 British Columbia
- 60 Yukon
- 61 Northwest Territories
- 62 Nunavut
- Does not have a Canadian health number (Go to ADM_C04A)
 DK, R (Go to ADM_C04A)

HN What is **YOUR1** health number?

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Enter a health number for [province]. Do not insert plants, hyphens or commas between the numbers.

(8 - 12 spaces)

DK. R

ADM_C04A If province = 24 (Quebec), go to ADM_R04AC.

ADM_C04B If province = 60, 61 or 62 (Yukon, NWT or Nuna ut), go to ADM_R04AB.

Otherwise, go to ADM_R04AA.

Data Sharing - All Provinces (excluding Quebec and the territories)

ADM_R04AA Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and 'entitorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public

Health Agency of Canada.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) vill not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press < Linter > to continue.

ເ າ to ADM_Q04B

Data Sharing - NWT, Yukon, Nunavut

ADM_R04AB

Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with Health Canada, the Public Health Agency of Canada and provincial and territorial ministries of health.

Provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: The personal identifiers (names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to ADM_Q04B

Data Sharing - Quebec

ADM R04AC

Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Ca. ada.

The « Institut de la Statistique du Québec » and provincial ministries of health may make this information available to local health authorities, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provideo.

INTERVIEWER: The personal identifiers (names, a ddresses, telephone numbers and health numbers) will not be provided to Health Canada or the Public Health Agency of Canada. "Provincial ministries of health" includes the territorial ministries of health.

Press <Enter> to continue.

ADM_Q04B

All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

DK. R

Frame Evaluation

FRE_C1 If RDD or FREFLAG = 1 (i.e. the frame evaluation questions have been done for the

household, go to ADM_C09.

FRE_R1 An I finally, a few questions to evaluate the way households were selected for this

i. TERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

FRE_Q1

How many different telephone numbers are there for your household, not counting cellular phone numbers and phone numbers used strictly for business purposes?

- 1 1
- 2 2
- 3 3 or more
- 4 None (Go to FRE_Q4) DK, R (Go to ADM C09)

FRE Q2 What is [your/your main] phone number, including the area code? INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular or business phone numbers. Telephone number: [telnum]. Note: If FRE Q1 = 1, use "your". Otherwise, use "your main". Code INTERVIEWER: Enter the area code. Tel INTERVIEWER: Enter the telephone number. DK (Go to ADM C09) R (Go to FRE_Q2A) Go to FRE C3 Could you tell me the area code and the first 5 digits of your phone number? Even FRE Q2A that will help evaluate the way households were selected. 111111111 DK, R (Go to ADM_C09) FRE C3 If FRE Q1 = 1 (1 phone), go to ADM C09. FRE_Q3 What is [your other phone number/another of your pinch numbers], including the area code? INTERVIEWER: Do not include cellular or busines. phore numbers. Note: If FRE_Q1 = 2, use "your other phone numbe." Otherwise, use "another of your phone numbers" INTERVIEWER: Ento: the area code. CODE2 TEL2 INTERVIEWER: Enter to e telephone number. (Go to ADM C(a) DK R (Go to FRE_Q3.1) Go to ADM C09 FRE_Q3A Could you tell and the area code and the first 5 digits of [your other phone number/anoti er of your phone numbers]? (Even that will help evaluate the way households were selected.) DK R GO IL ADM CO9 Note: If FRE Q1 = 2, use "your other phone number" in FRE Q3. Otherwise, use "another of your phone numbers" in FRE_Q3. FRE Q4 ^DOVERB_C ^YOU2 have a working cellular phone that can place and receive

Yes

No DK, R

calls?

1

2

Administration (Part 1)

ADM_C09 If RDD, go to ADM_N10. ADM N09 INTERVIEWER: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person? ADM_N09 1 On telephone 2 In person 3 Both DK, R ADM_N10 INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire? ADM N10 1 Yes (Go to ADM_N12) 2 No DK, R (Go to ADM_N12) INTERVIEWER: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were effected by ADM_N11 ADM_N11 someone else being there? 1 Yes 2 No DK, R **INTERVIEWER:** Record language of interview ADM N12 ADM_N12Ig 1 English 14 2 French 15 Cr. a 3 Chinese 16 ∆fghan 4 Italian Cantonese 5 Punjabi 13 Hindi 6 Spanish 19 Mandarin 7 20 Portuguese Persian 8 Polish 21 Russian 9 German 22 Ukrainian 10 Vietnamese 23 Urdu 11 Arabic 24 Inuktitut 12 Tagalog(Filipin) 90 Other – Specify 13 Greek DK, R If $ADM_N12 = 9\iota$ go to ADM_N12S . ADM_C12S Otherwise, go to ADM_END. INTERVIEWER: Specify ADM_N12S (80 spaces) DK, R

ADM_END

Exit

The following module only includes part of the questions asked during the CCHS interview. It includes what we believe may be of interest for data users.

Possible future contact

PFC_R01 As part of this study, we may need to get in touch in the future.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)

PFC_END

Administration - Fictitious Name (ADF)

ADF_N05 INTERVIEWER: Is this a fictitious name for the respondent?

> 1 Yes

(go to CON1_RINT) 2 No DK, R (go to CON1_R:NT)

ADF_N06 INTERVIEWER: Remind respondent about the intoutance of getting correct names.

Do you want to make corrections to:

1 ... first name only?

2 no to ADF_N08) ... last name only?

3 ... both names?

ເຮັງ to CON1_RINT) ... no corrections? (go to CON1_RINT)

DK, R

INTERVIEWER: Enter the first name only.

(25 spaces)

DK, R

If ADF (NO) = 3, go to ADF_ NO8. ADF_C08

Otherwise go to CON1_RINT.

ADF_N08 <u>int. RVIEWER</u>: Enter the last name only.

(25 spaces)

DK, R

ADF_END

ADF_N07

Exit Introduction

EI_R01 Before we finish, I would like to ask you a few other questions.

INTERVIEWER: Press < Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)

EI_END

Permission to Share (*if partial interview*)

<u>Data Sharing – All Provinces (excluding Quebec and the territories)</u>

PS_R01 Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information co.'ected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

Your provincial ministry of health may make some of this intermation available to your local health region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01

Data Sharing - NWT, Yukon, Nunavut

PS_R01 Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with Health Canada, the Public Mealth Agency of Canada and provincial and territorial ministries of health.

INTERVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

Go to PS_Q01

Data Sharing - Quebec

PS R01

Statistics Cancda would like your permission to share the information collected in this survey with provincial and territorial ministries of health, the « Institut de la Statistique du Québec », Health Canada and the Public Health Agency of Canada.

The « l'ist tut de la Statistique du Québec » may make some of this information available to your le camealth region, but names, addresses, telephone numbers and health numbers will not be provided.

INTL'RVIEWER: Press <Enter> to continue.

PS_Q01 All information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes.

Do you agree to share the information provided?

1 Yes

2 No

DK, R

PS END

Thank you 1

TY1_Q01 Thank you for your time.

<u>INTERVIEWER</u>: Press <Enter> to continue.

(DK, R are not allowed)

TY1_END



Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2008)



Appendix 1 – Canadian community health survey content (2008)

 Age of respondent Alcohol use Chronic conditions Exposure to second-hand smoke Fruit and vegetable consumption Flu shots General health Health care utilization Pain and discomfort Height and weight – Self -r Maternal experiences - Bree Physical activities Restriction of activities Smoking 							
Theme Modules (a	all health ເວລີ່ລາຣ)						
2007-2008 Them							
Changes made to improve health	hysical activities – Facilities at work						
Food security Sedentary activities							
• Oral health 1							
2007 Theme: Health Services Access	2008 Themes						
Access to health care services	1) Height and weight - Measured i						
Patient satisfaction – Health care services	2) Chronic conditions screening						
• Wait times	 Blood test Colorectal cancer screening Mammography Pap smear test Physical check-up Spirometry 						

Optional Modules (selected health regions)

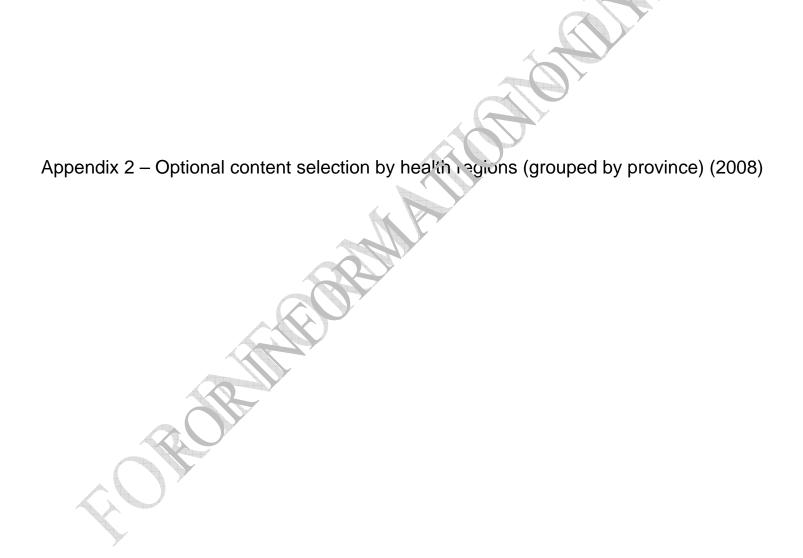
- Access to health care services ii
- Alcohol use Dependence
- Alcohol use Former drinkers
- Alcohol use during the past week
- Blood pressure check
- Breast examinations
- Breast self examinations
- Stress Childhood and adult stressors
- Consultations about mental health
- Dental visits
- Depression
- Diabetes care
- Dietary supplement use Vitamins and minerals
- Distress

- Driving and safety
- Eye examinations
- Food choices
- Health care system satisfaction
- Health status (SF-36)
- Health utility index
- Home care services
- Home safety
- Illicit drugs use
- Injuries
- Insurance coverage
- Mastery
- Maternal experiences Alcohol use during pregnancy
- Maternal experiences Smoking during pregnancy

- Smoking Nicotine dependence
- Oral health 2
- Patient satisfaction Health care services ⁱⁱ
- Patient satisfaction –
 Community-based case
- Problem gambling
- Prostate cancer coreening
- Psychological well-being
- Stress Recent live events
- Satisfaction with life
- Self-esteem
- Sexual benaviours
- Slee
 - Smoking cessation methods

- Smoking Physician counselling
- Smoking Stages of change
- Social support Availability
- Social support Utilization
- Spiritual values
- Stress Coping with stress
- Stress Sources
- Suicidal thoughts and attempts
- Sun safety behaviours
- Smoking Other tobacco products
- Use of protective equipment
- Voluntary organizations Participation
- Stress Work stress
- Smoking Youth smoking

- i Asked of a sub-sample of respondents. These theme modules were not asked of respondents in the territories.
- ii These 2007 theme modules were also selected by some as optional content.



FORTHER

Appendix 2 – Optional content selection by health regions (grouped by province) (2008)

Optional Modules	N.L.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Y.T.	N.W.T.	Nvt.
Access to health care services				•					,				
Alcohol use - Dependence								•		\•			•
Alcohol use – Former drinkers	•								N. A.	•			
Alcohol use during the past week	•		•			•				•			•
Blood pressure check												•	
Breast examinations				•								•	
Breast self examinations	•			•									
Stress - Childhood and adult stressors								Y				•	
Consultations about mental health	•	•	•	•		•	1		•			•	•
Dental visits	•					4.1	13		•			•	
Depression			•	•	•		7		•		•		•
Diabetes care	•	•	•	•		1.7				•	•	•	
Dietary supplement use – Vitamins and minerals					1						•	•	
Distress			•										
Driving and safety				4	L.F.		•	•	•			•	
Eye examinations						•							
Food choices		•					•		•	•		•	
Health care system satisfaction				7.7		•					•	•	
Health utility index			XX		•			•					
Home care services				•		•							
Home safety		1										•	
Illicit drugs use			•							•			
Injuries			•							•			
Insurance coverage				•		•							
Mastery		/					•						
Maternal experiences – Alcohol use during pregnancy	*					•				•		•	

Appendix 2 – Optional content selection by health regions (grouped by province) (2008) (Cont'd)

Optional Modules	N.L.	P.E.I.	N.S.	N.B.	Que.	Ont.	Man.	Sask.	Alta.	B.C.	Y.T.	N.W.T.	Nvt.
Maternal experiences - Smoking						•						•	•
during pregnancy										-			
Smoking - Nicotine dependence									•			•	•
Oral health 2	•												
Patient satisfaction – Health care services									8		•	•	
Patient satisfaction – Community-based care	•			•							•	•	
Problem gambling					•	•			/				•
Prostate cancer screening	•	•	•			•	1	7				•	
Psychological well-being				•			1						
Stress - Recent life events						AK					•		
Satisfaction with life					• 🔏		7		•				•
Self-esteem							7					•	•
Sexual behaviours		•	•	•	P.C.			•				•	•
Health status (SF-36)	•	•		4			•						
Sleep			•								•		
Smoking - Physician counselling				1	DA				•				
Smoking - Stages of change					7	•							
Smoking cessation methods						•							
Social support - Availability			10	7	•					•	•		•
Social support - Utilization										•	•		•
Spiritual values		\X						•					•
Stress – Coping with stress	1		Y								•		•
Stress - Sources											•		•
Suicidal thoughts and attempts		1				•			•	•		•	•
Sun safety behaviours	2	•											
Smoking - Other tobacco products						•			•				
Use of protective equipment	>		•					•	•				
Voluntary organizations - Participation			•									•	
Stress - Work stress									•				
Smoking - Youth smoking										•			

Appendix 3 – Changes to module names between cycle 3.1 and cycle 4.1



Appendix 3 – Changes to module names between cycle 3.1 and cycle 4.1

As of Cycle 4.1, important changes were made to the CCHS design specifically related to questionnaire content, collection and dissemination activities. In this context, some CCHS module names have been revised. The following table provides a list of modifications that were made to module names. The acronyms for all of these modules remain unchanged.

Cycle 3.1	Cycle 4.1				
Administration (ADM)	Administration information (ADM)				
Age of selected respondent (ANC)	Age of respondent (ANC)				
Alcohol dependence (ALD)	Alcohol use – Dependen e (ALD)				
Alcohol use (ALC)	Alcohol use – Former drinkers (ALN)				
Alcohol use (ALC)	Alcohol use during the past week (ALW)				
Childhood and adult stressors (CST)	Stress - Childr ood and adult stressors (CST)				
Contacts with mental health professionals (CMH)	Consultations about mental health (CMH)				
Dietary supplement use (DSU)	Dietary supplement use - Vitamins and minerals (DSU)				
Health utility index (HUI)	Health utility index (HUI)				
Treattr utility fridex (FIOT)	Pain and discomfort (HUP)				
Height and weight (HWT)	Height and weight – Self-reported (HWT)				
Illicit drugs (DRG)	Illicit drugs use (DRG)				
Labour force - common portion (LF2)	Labour force (LF2)				
	Maternal experiences – Breastfeeding (MEX)				
Maternal experiences (MEX)	Maternal experiences - Alcohol use during pregnancy (MXA)				
	Maternal experiences - Smoking during pregnancy (MXS)				
Nicotine dependence (NDE)	Smoking - Nicotine dependence (NDE)				
Patient satisfaction (PAS)	Patient satisfaction - Health care services (PAS)				
Tation Satisfaction (FAS)	Patient satisfaction - Community-based care (PSC)				
Physical activity (PAC)	Physical activities (PAC)				
1 Trystodi dotivity (1 AO)	Physical activities - Facilities at work (PAF)				

Problem gambling index (CPG)	Problem gambling (CPG)
Psychological well-being manifestation scale (PWB)	Psychological well-being (PWB)
Recent life events (RLE)	Stress - Recent life events (RLE)
Smoking Cessation Aids (SCA)	Smoking cessation methods (SCA)
Stress – coping (STC)	Stress - Coping with stress (STC,
Tobacco alternatives (TAL)	Smoking - Other tobacco pro 'ucts (TAL)
Voluntary organizations (ORG)	Voluntary organizations Participation (ORG)
Work stress (WST)	Stress - Work stres ; (W.T)
Youth smoking (YSM)	Smoking - Youth smoking (YSM)